

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 1 <b>Executive &amp; Council</b>	1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council
Vote 2 - Planning & Development	1.1 Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1.2 Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury	1.3 Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function	
Vote 5 - Road Transport		
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		
Vote 7 - Housing		
Vote 8 - Health		
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		
Vote 11 - Public Safety		
Vote 12 - Electricity		
Vote 13 - Waste Management		
Vote 14 - Water		
Vote 15 - Other		
	Vote 2 <b>Planning &amp; Development</b>	2.1 - Planning and Development: Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDIs)
	2.1 Planning and Development: Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDIs)	2.2 - Planning and Development: Core Function: Economic Development/Planning
	2.2 Planning and Development: Core Function: Economic Development/Planning	2.3 - Planning and Development: Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	2.3 Planning and Development: Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	2.4 - Planning and Development: Core Function: Project Management Unit
	2.4 Planning and Development: Core Function: Project Management Unit	2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management
	2.5 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management	2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism
	2.6 Other: Core Function - Tourism	
	2.7	
	2.8	
	2.9	
	2.10	
	Vote 3 <b>Corporate Services</b>	3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support
	3.1 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources
	3.2 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services
	3.3 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services	3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination
	3.4 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services
	3.5 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services
	3.6 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services	3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards
	3.7 Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards	
	3.8	
	3.9	
	3.10	
	Vote 4 <b>Budget &amp; Treasury</b>	4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service
	4.1 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service	4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management
	4.2 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management	4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office
	4.3 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance
	4.4 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management
	4.5 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology
	4.6 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management
	4.7 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	
	4.8	
	4.9	
	4.10	
	Vote 5 <b>Road Transport</b>	5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation
	5.1 Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation	5.2 - Public Safety: Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	5.2 Public Safety: Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads
	5.3 Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks
	5.4 Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks	5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds
	5.5 Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds	
	5.6	
	5.7	
	5.8	
	5.9	
	5.10	
	Vote 6 <b>Waste Water Management</b>	6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management
	6.1 Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management	6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets
	6.2 Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	
	6.3	
	6.4	
	6.5	
	6.6	
	6.7	
	6.8	
	6.9	
	6.10	
	Vote 7 <b>Housing</b>	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.1	
	7.2	
	7.3	
	7.4	
	7.5	
	7.6	
	7.7	
	7.8	
	7.9	
	7.10	
	Vote 8 <b>Health</b>	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.1	
	8.2	
	8.3	
	8.4	
	8.5	
	8.6	
	8.7	
	8.8	
	8.9	
	8.10	
	Vote 9 <b>Community &amp; Social Services</b>	9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives
	9.1 Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives	9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities
	9.2 Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	9.3 Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape
	9.4 Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape	9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control
	9.5 Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control	9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation
	9.6 Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation	9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets
	9.7 Other: Core Function - Markets	
	9.8	
	9.9	
	9.10	
	Vote 10 <b>Sport &amp; Recreation</b>	10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	10.1 Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)
	10.2 Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities
	10.3 Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	
	10.4	
	10.5	
	10.6	
	10.7	
	10.8	
	10.9	
	10.10	
	Vote 11 <b>Public Safety</b>	11.1 - Public Safety: Core Function: Cleansing
	11.1 Public Safety: Core Function: Cleansing	11.2 - Public Safety: Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances
	11.2 Public Safety: Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances	11.3 - Public Safety: Core Function: Fencing and Fences
	11.3 Public Safety: Core Function: Fencing and Fences	11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection
	11.4 Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection	11.5 - Public Safety: Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals
	11.5 Public Safety: Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals	
	11.6	
	11.7	
	11.8	
	11.9	
	11.10	
	Vote 12 <b>Electricity</b>	12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity
	12.1 Electricity: Core Function - Electricity	12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
	12.2 Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	
	12.3	
	12.4	
	12.5	
	12.6	
	12.7	
	12.8	
	12.9	
	12.10	
	Vote 13 <b>Waste Management</b>	13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal
	13.1 Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling
	13.2 Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling	13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
	13.3 Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning
	13.4 Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning	
	13.5	
	13.6	
	13.7	
	13.8	
	13.9	
	13.10	
	Vote 14 <b>Water</b>	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.1	
	14.2	
	14.3	
	14.4	
	14.5	
	14.6	
	14.7	
	14.8	
	14.9	
	14.10	
	Vote 15 <b>Other</b>	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.1	
	15.2	
	15.3	
	15.4	
	15.5	
	15.6	
	15.7	
	15.8	
	15.9	
	15.10	

# EC142 Senqu - Contact Information

## A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	EC142 Senqu
Grade	2
Province	Eastern Cape
Web Address	www.senqu.gov.za
e-mail Address	info@senqu.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*

## B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X03
City / Town	Lady Grey
Postal Code	9755
Street address	
Building	Senqu Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	19 Murray Street
City / Town	Lady Grey
Postal Code	9755
General Contacts	
Telephone number	051 603 1300
Fax number	051 603 0445

## C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	7408235464086	ID Number	8710160896086
Title	Mr	Title	Miss
Name	I Mosisidi	Name	A Manjiya
Telephone number	051 603 1332	Telephone number	051 603 1312
Cell number	071 084 8822	Cell number	081 078 7851
Fax number	051 603 0445	Fax number	051 603 0445
E-mail address	lkemosisili@gmail.com	E-mail address	manjiyaa@senqu.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	6311170860089	ID Number	8212230648084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	N.P Mposelwa	Name	NG Ndlangwe
Telephone number	051 603 1313	Telephone number	051 603 1314
Cell number	076 432 3132	Cell number	073 678 8248
Fax number	051 603 0445	Fax number	086 513 5350
E-mail address	mposelwa11@gmail.com	E-mail address	ndlangwen@senqu.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	7210165497080	ID Number	8112230318086
Title	Mr	Title	MS
Name	MM Yawa	Name	N George
Telephone number	051 6031 309	Telephone number	051 603 1308
Cell number	082 856 6773	Cell number	073 8167 755
Fax number	051 6030 445	Fax number	086 215 1243
E-mail address	yawam@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address	georgen@senqu.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	830917 5106 084	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	

Name	K Fourie	Name	
Telephone number	051 603 1320	Telephone number	
Cell number	083 382 1062	Cell number	
Fax number	051 603 0445	Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:fouriek@senqu.gov.za">fouriek@senqu.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8506066315084	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	A Haji	Name	
Telephone number	051 603 13 43	Telephone number	
Cell number	073 596 59 15	Cell number	
Fax number	051 6030 445	Fax number	
E-mail address	hajia@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	890729 0709 086	ID Number	
Title	Miss	Title	
Name	N Makaba	Name	
Telephone number	051 603 14 11	Telephone number	
Cell number	076 785 88 07	Cell number	
Fax number	051 6030 445	Fax number	
E-mail address	makaban@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

## EC142 Senqu - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - February 2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	7 686	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	7 686	8 147	8 635
Service charges	35 142	–	–	–	–	–	12 319	12 319	47 461	50 308	53 327
Investment revenue	13 780	–	–	–	–	–	1 220	1 220	15 000	15 900	16 854
Transfers recognised - operational	139 520	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	139 520	141 387	143 951
Other own revenue	9 775	–	–	–	–	–	1 145	1 145	10 920	6 032	6 394
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	205 902	–	–	–	–	–	14 684	14 684	220 586	221 774	229 162
Employee costs	85 657	–	–	–	–	–	(101)	(101)	85 556	90 690	96 131
Remuneration of councillors	13 428	–	–	–	–	–	(546)	(546)	12 882	13 655	14 475
Depreciation & asset impairment	21 016	–	–	–	–	–	7 490	7 490	28 506	22 290	23 627
Finance charges	2 818	–	–	–	–	–	167	167	2 984	3 163	3 353
Materials and bulk purchases	37 948	–	–	–	–	–	8 124	8 124	46 072	48 836	51 766
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	300	300	–	–
Other expenditure	59 278	–	–	–	–	–	4 381	4 381	63 659	66 525	70 517
Total Expenditure	220 145	–	–	–	–	–	19 815	19 815	239 960	245 159	259 868
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 243)	–	–	–	–	–	(5 131)	(5 131)	(19 374)	(23 385)	(30 707)
Transfers recognised - capital	42 159	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 159	39 169	46 289
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	27 916	–	–	–	–	–	(5 131)	(5 131)	22 785	15 783	15 582
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	27 916	–	–	–	–	–	(5 131)	(5 131)	22 785	15 783	15 582
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
Capital expenditure	79 627	–	–	–	–	–	(12 921)	(12 921)	66 707	53 969	63 289
Transfers recognised - capital	42 159	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 159	39 169	46 289
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	37 468	–	–	–	–	–	(12 921)	(12 921)	24 548	14 800	17 000
Total sources of capital funds	79 627	–	–	–	–	–	(12 921)	(12 921)	66 707	53 969	63 289
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	199 781	–	–	–	–	–	52 816	52 816	252 597	240 842	221 440
Total non current assets	417 804	–	–	–	–	–	(11 159)	(11 159)	406 645	438 324	477 986
Total current liabilities	24 231	–	–	–	–	–	8 119	8 119	32 351	33 920	35 564
Total non current liabilities	35 541	–	–	–	–	–	(1 547)	(1 547)	33 993	36 564	39 598
Community wealth/Equity	557 813	–	–	–	–	–	35 085	35 085	592 898	608 682	624 264
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	51 465	–	–	–	–	–	(9 581)	(9 581)	41 885	42 282	43 909
Net cash from (used) investing	(79 627)	–	–	–	–	–	12 921	12 921	(66 707)	(53 969)	(63 289)
Net cash from (used) financing	(757)	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	(756)	(766)	(776)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	181 110	–	–	–	–	–	46 481	46 481	227 591	215 139	194 983
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	181 110	–	–	–	–	–	46 481	46 481	227 591	215 139	194 983
Application of cash and investments	146 571	–	–	–	–	–	37 710	37 710	184 282	189 752	193 269
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	34 539	–	–	–	–	–	8 771	8 771	43 310	25 387	1 714
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	416 690	–	–	–	–	–	(16 559)	(16 559)	400 131	431 809	471 471
Depreciation & asset impairment	21 016	–	–	–	–	–	12	12	21 028	22 290	23 627
Renewal of Existing Assets	11 350	–	–	–	–	–	(5 370)	(5 370)	5 980	9 500	9 000
Repairs and Maintenance	9 735	–	–	–	–	–	(396)	(396)	9 339	9 899	10 493
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	12 290	–	–	–	–	–	(809)	(809)	11 482	12 171	12 901
Revenue cost of free services provided	1 928	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 928	2 044	2 166
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	8	8
Refuse:	36	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	36	36	36

## EC142 Senqu - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - February 2018

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		106 290	-	-	-	-	-	6 389	6 389	112 679	110 912	114 352
Executive and council		6 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 675	7 009	7 344
Finance and administration		99 615	-	-	-	-	-	6 389	6 389	106 004	103 903	107 008
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		6 068	-	-	-	-	-	(4 361)	(4 361)	1 706	1 805	1 908
Community and social services		1 590	-	-	-	-	-	34	34	1 624	1 718	1 815
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		4 477	-	-	-	-	-	(4 395)	(4 395)	83	87	93
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		43 960	-	-	-	-	-	(1 004)	(1 004)	42 956	43 673	46 052
Planning and development		2 204	-	-	-	-	-	(115)	(115)	2 089	2 202	2 323
Road transport		41 756	-	-	-	-	-	(889)	(889)	40 867	41 471	43 729
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		91 734	-	-	-	-	-	13 668	13 668	105 402	104 549	113 136
Energy sources		62 996	-	-	-	-	-	7 209	7 209	70 205	68 179	75 927
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		28 737	-	-	-	-	-	6 459	6 459	35 197	36 370	37 209
<i>Other</i>		11	-	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	3	3	3
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	248 061	-	-	-	-	-	14 684	14 684	262 745	260 942	275 451
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		94 108	-	-	-	-	-	7 145	7 145	101 253	98 607	104 523
Executive and council		27 085	-	-	-	-	-	604	604	27 689	28 926	30 661
Finance and administration		64 300	-	-	-	-	-	6 875	6 875	71 175	67 148	71 176
Internal audit		2 723	-	-	-	-	-	(333)	(333)	2 390	2 533	2 685
<i>Community and public safety</i>		19 585	-	-	-	-	-	(612)	(612)	18 973	19 899	21 093
Community and social services		7 912	-	-	-	-	-	885	885	8 798	9 326	9 885
Sport and recreation		1 552	-	-	-	-	-	298	298	1 849	1 960	2 078
Public safety		10 121	-	-	-	-	-	(1 796)	(1 796)	8 326	8 613	9 130
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		41 575	-	-	-	-	-	1 181	1 181	42 755	45 056	47 759
Planning and development		15 642	-	-	-	-	-	485	485	16 127	17 095	18 120
Road transport		25 750	-	-	-	-	-	728	728	26 478	27 802	29 470
Environmental protection		182	-	-	-	-	-	(32)	(32)	151	160	169
<i>Trading services</i>		63 026	-	-	-	-	-	12 194	12 194	75 220	79 733	84 517
Energy sources		42 502	-	-	-	-	-	5 742	5 742	48 244	51 139	54 207
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		2 337	-	-	-	-	-	1 263	1 263	3 600	3 815	4 044
Waste management		18 188	-	-	-	-	-	5 189	5 189	23 377	24 779	26 266
<i>Other</i>		1 850	-	-	-	-	-	(92)	(92)	1 758	1 864	1 976
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	220 145	-	-	-	-	-	19 815	19 815	239 960	245 159	259 868
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		27 916	-	-	-	-	-	(5 131)	(5 131)	22 785	15 783	15 582

## References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
11.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

EC142 Senqu - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - February 2018

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Bu			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>					
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		106 290	-	-	-
Executive and council		6 675	-	-	-
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		6 675	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		99 615	-	-	-
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		32	-	-	-
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Budget and Treasury Office</i>		16	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		77 435	-	-	-
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>		189	-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>		21 943	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		6 068	-	-	-
Community and social services		1 590	-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		37	-	-	-
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		51	-	-	-
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		1 502	-	-	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-

Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	-	-	-	-
Public safety	4 477	-	-	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>	413	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	3 940	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	124	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	43 960	-	-	-
Planning and development	2 204	-	-	-
<i>Billboards</i>	212	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,</i>	36	-	-	-
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	1 956	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-
Road transport	41 756	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	3 055	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>	38 701	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>	91 734	-	-	-
Energy sources	62 996	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>	62 996	-	-	-



<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-
Waste management	28 737	-	-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	28 737	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	11	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	11	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	248 061	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure - Functional</u>					
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		94 108	-	-	-
Executive and council		27 085	-	-	-
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		17 844	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		9 241	-	-	-
Finance and administration		64 300	-	-	-
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		8 903	-	-	-
<i>Asset Management</i>		1 290	-	-	-
<i>Budget and Treasury Office</i>		7 005	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		6 234	-	-	-
<i>Fleet Management</i>		1 959	-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>		9 693	-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		4 976	-	-	-
<i>Legal Services</i>		2 773	-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		6 469	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		3 829	-	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		1 283	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		1 423	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		2 639	-	-	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>		5 823	-	-	-
Internal audit		2 723	-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>		2 723	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		19 585	-	-	-
Community and social services		7 912	-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		1 713	-	-	-
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-

<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>	4 338	-	-	-
<i>Consumer Protection</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Education</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	1 862	-	-	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	1 552	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	204	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	1 348	-	-	-
Public safety	10 121	-	-	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>	5 317	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	245	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	3 400	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	1 159	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	41 575	-	-	-
Planning and development	15 642	-	-	-
<i>Billboards</i>	230	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	6 288	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	2 888	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	3 849	-	-	-
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	2 387	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-
Road transport	25 750	-	-	-

<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		5 074	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		49	-	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		20 116	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		512	-	-	-
Environmental protection		182	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		85	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		98	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		63 026	-	-	-
Energy sources		42 502	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		40 143	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		2 359	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-
Waste water management		2 337	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		98	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		2 238	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-
Waste management		18 188	-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>		459	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		4 249	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		13 479	-	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		1	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		1 850	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		335	-	-	-
Markets		237	-	-	-
Tourism		1 278	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	220 145	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		27 916	-	-	-

#### References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Ma-

[illegible]

-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(4 395)	(4 395)	83	87	93
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(409)	(409)	4	4	4
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(3 940)	(3 940)	-	-	-
-	-	(46)	(46)	79	83	88
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(1 004)	(1 004)	42 956	43 673	46 052
-	-	(115)	(115)	2 089	2 202	2 323
-	-	(132)	(132)	80	85	90
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	17	17	53	56	60
-	-	-	-	1 956	2 062	2 173
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(889)	(889)	40 867	41 471	43 729
-	-	(885)	(885)	2 170	2 301	2 439
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(4)	(4)	38 697	39 170	41 291
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	13 668	13 668	105 402	104 549	113 136
-	-	7 209	7 209	70 205	68 179	75 927
-	-	7 209	7 209	70 205	68 179	75 927

-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	6 459	6 459	35 197	36 370	37 209
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	5 559	5 559	34 297	35 416	36 198
-	-	900	900	900	954	1 011
-	-	(8)	(8)	3	3	3
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(8)	(8)	3	3	3
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	14 684	14 684	262 745	260 942	275 451
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	7 145	7 145	101 253	98 607	104 523
-	-	604	604	27 689	28 926	30 661
-	-	(532)	(532)	17 312	18 351	19 452
-	-	1 135	1 135	10 376	10 575	11 210
-	-	6 875	6 875	71 175	67 148	71 176
-	-	3 487	3 487	12 391	9 694	10 276
-	-	219	219	1 510	1 600	1 696
-	-	(41)	(41)	6 964	7 382	7 825
-	-	919	919	7 153	7 582	8 037
-	-	(84)	(84)	1 875	1 988	2 107
-	-	(3 925)	(3 925)	5 768	6 061	6 425
-	-	(1 102)	(1 102)	3 873	4 106	4 352
-	-	1 707	1 707	4 480	4 749	5 034
-	-	533	533	7 001	7 103	7 530
-	-	4 525	4 525	8 353	4 367	4 629
-	-	(39)	(39)	1 244	1 318	1 398
-	-	(14)	(14)	1 409	1 494	1 584
-	-	441	441	3 081	3 266	3 461
-	-	248	248	6 072	6 436	6 822
-	-	(333)	(333)	2 390	2 533	2 685
-	-	(333)	(333)	2 390	2 533	2 685
-	-	(612)	(612)	18 973	19 899	21 093
-	-	885	885	8 798	9 326	9 885
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	302	302	2 015	2 136	2 264
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

-	-	572	572	4 910	5 204	5 516
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	11	11	1 873	1 986	2 105
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	298	298	1 849	1 960	2 078
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	198	198	198	210	223
-	-	(204)	(204)	-	-	-
-	-	303	303	1 651	1 750	1 855
-	-	(1 796)	(1 796)	8 326	8 613	9 130
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	2 010	2 010	7 327	7 767	8 233
-	-	73	73	73	78	82
-	-	(30)	(30)	215	228	242
-	-	(3 400)	(3 400)	-	-	-
-	-	(448)	(448)	710	541	573
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	1 181	1 181	42 755	45 056	47 759
-	-	485	485	16 127	17 095	18 120
-	-	(8)	(8)	222	236	250
-	-	1 190	1 190	7 478	7 926	8 402
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(255)	(255)	2 633	2 791	2 959
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(593)	(593)	3 256	3 452	3 659
-	-	151	151	2 537	2 690	2 851
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	728	728	26 478	27 802	29 470

-	-	(2 474)	(2 474)	2 600	2 491	2 640
-	-	308	308	357	378	401
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	2 795	2 795	2 795	2 962	3 140
-	-	101	101	20 217	21 430	22 716
-	-	(2)	(2)	509	540	572
-	-	(32)	(32)	151	160	169
-	-	(12)	(12)	73	78	82
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(20)	(20)	77	82	87
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	12 194	12 194	75 220	79 733	84 517
-	-	5 742	5 742	48 244	51 139	54 207
-	-	6 095	6 095	46 238	49 012	51 953
-	-	(353)	(353)	2 006	2 127	2 254
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	1 263	1 263	3 600	3 815	4 044
-	-	191	191	289	306	325
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	1 072	1 072	3 311	3 509	3 720
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	5 189	5 189	23 377	24 779	26 266
-	-	24	24	483	512	542
-	-	12	12	4 260	4 516	4 787
-	-	4 827	4 827	18 307	19 405	20 569
-	-	326	326	327	347	367
-	-	(92)	(92)	1 758	1 864	1 976
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(25)	(25)	310	329	348
-	-	(11)	(11)	226	240	254
-	-	(56)	(56)	1 222	1 295	1 373
-	-	19 815	19 815	239 960	245 159	259 868
-	-	(5 131)	(5 131)	22 785	15 783	15 582

rkets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be



EC142 Senqu - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - February 2018

Vote Description  <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>		Ref	Budget Year 2017/18										Budget Year 2018/19		Budget Year 2019/20	
			Original Budget										2018/19		2019/20	
			Prior Adjusted										2018/19		2019/20	
			A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	
<i>R Resources</i>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	1	6 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 675	7 009	7 734				
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		1 992	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	2 009	2 116	2 230				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		4 373	-	-	-	-	-	4 994	4 994	5 427	210	222				
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		89 394	-	-	-	-	-	1 263	1 263	1 087	103 778	106 875				
Vote 5 - Road Transport		41 736	-	-	-	-	-	(889)	(889)	40 867	41 471	43 729				
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		1 601	-	-	-	-	-	26	26	1 626	1 721	1 818				
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Vote 11 - Public Safety		4 427	-	-	-	-	-	4 395	4 395	83	87	93				
Vote 12 - Electricity		62 996	-	-	-	-	-	7 229	7 229	70 265	68 179	75 507				
Vote 13 - Waste Management		28 737	-	-	-	-	-	6 459	6 459	35 197	36 370	37 209				
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	248 061	-	-	-	-	-	14 684	14 684	282 245	269 942	275 403				
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	1	29 808	-	-	-	-	-	271	271	30 079	31 459	33 347				
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		17 973	-	-	-	-	-	388	388	19 371	19 473	20 561				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		33 321	-	-	-	-	-	6 305	6 305	39 626	33 765	35 127				
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		29 928	-	-	-	-	-	601	601	30 528	32 360	34 301				
Vote 5 - Road Transport		25 730	-	-	-	-	-	728	728	26 478	27 802	29 470				
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		2 337	-	-	-	-	-	1 263	1 263	3 600	3 815	4 044				
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		8 867	-	-	-	-	-	818	818	9 684	10 564	10 807				
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		1 552	-	-	-	-	-	298	298	1 849	1 960	2 018				
Vote 11 - Public Safety		10 121	-	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	9 326	8 613	9 130				
Vote 12 - Electricity		42 052	-	-	-	-	-	5 742	5 742	48 244	51 139	54 207				
Vote 13 - Waste Management		18 738	-	-	-	-	-	5 189	5 189	23 377	24 178	26 266				
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	220 145	-	-	-	-	-	19 815	19 815	239 940	245 159	259 862				
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	27 916	-	-	-	-	-	(5 131)	(5 131)	22 305	15 783	15 541				

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (income and expenditure)

2. Only complete if a resource adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(c)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 3

6. Adjustments necessary in accordance with MCEM, section 29

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

8. Adjusts - 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)) additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)) projected savings (section 28(2)(d)) error correction (section 28(2)(f))

204910

$$9. G = B + C + D + E + F$$

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

[illegible]

EC142 Senqu - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1					
<b>Vote 1 - Executive &amp; Council</b>		6 675	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		6 675	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Planning &amp; Development</b>		1 992	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		36	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		1 956	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		433	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		32	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources		189	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services		-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		212	-	-	-	-

<b>Vote 4 - Budget &amp; Treasury</b>	<b>99 394</b>	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service	21 943	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	16	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	77 435	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Road Transport</b>	<b>41 756</b>	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	3 055	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	38 701	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Waste Water Management</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Housing</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Health</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Community &amp; Social Services</b>	<b>1 601</b>	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives	1 502	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	51	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	37	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-

9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation	11	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Sport &amp; Recreation</b>	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Public Safety</b>	4 477	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing	413	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection	3 940	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals	124	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Electricity</b>	62 996	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity	62 996	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Waste Management</b>	28 737	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	28 737	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Water</b>	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	248 061	-	-	-

<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>					
<b>Vote 1 - Executive &amp; Council</b>		<b>29 808</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		17 844	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		9 241	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		2 723	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Planning &amp; Development</b>		<b>17 973</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		6 288	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		2 888	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		3 849	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		2 387	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		1 283	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		1 278	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		<b>33 321</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		8 903	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources		9 693	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		2 773	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		6 469	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services		3 829	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		1 423	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		230	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Budget &amp; Treasury</b>		<b>29 928</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service		5 823	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management		1 290	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office		7 005	-	-	-	-

4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	6 234	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	1 959	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	4 976	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	2 639	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Road Transport</b>	<b>25 750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation	2 885	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	2 190	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	20 116	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks	512	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds	49	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Waste Water Management</b>	<b>2 337</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management	2 238	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	98	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Housing</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Health</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Community &amp; Social Services</b>	<b>8 667</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives	1 862	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	4 338	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1 713	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape	85	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control	98	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation	335	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets	237	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Sport &amp; Recreation</b>	<b>1 552</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1 348	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		204	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Public Safety</b>		<b>10 121</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		5 317	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances		91	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences		245	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		3 400	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals		1 067	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Electricity</b>		<b>42 502</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		40 143	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		2 359	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Waste Management</b>		<b>18 188</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal		13 479	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		459	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		4 249	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning		1	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Water</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>220 145</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>27 916</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote



February 2018

8				Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
-	-	-	6 675	7 009	7 344
-	-	-	6 675	7 009	7 344
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	17	17	2 009	2 118	2 233
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	17	17	53	56	60
-	-	-	1 956	2 062	2 173
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	4 994	4 994	5 427	210	222
-	5 206	5 206	5 238	10	10
-	(89)	(89)	100	106	112
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	9	9	9	10	10
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(132)	(132)	80	85	90
-	-	-	-	-	-

-	1 263	1 263	100 657	103 778	106 875
-	1 263	1 263	23 206	24 598	26 074
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	0	0	16	17	18
-	-	-	77 435	79 163	80 784
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(889)	(889)	40 867	41 471	43 729
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(885)	(885)	2 170	2 301	2 439
-	(4)	(4)	38 697	39 170	41 291
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	26	26	1 626	1 721	1 818
-	2	2	1 504	1 591	1 681
-	32	32	82	87	93
-	-	-	37	39	42
-	-	-	-	-	-



-	271	271	30 079	31 459	33 347
-	(532)	(532)	17 312	18 351	19 452
-	1 135	1 135	10 376	10 575	11 210
-	(333)	(333)	2 390	2 533	2 685
-	398	398	18 371	19 473	20 641
-	1 190	1 190	7 478	7 926	8 402
-	(255)	(255)	2 633	2 791	2 959
-	(593)	(593)	3 256	3 452	3 659
-	151	151	2 537	2 690	2 851
-	(39)	(39)	1 244	1 318	1 398
-	(56)	(56)	1 222	1 295	1 373
-	6 305	6 305	39 625	33 705	35 727
-	3 487	3 487	12 391	9 694	10 276
-	(3 925)	(3 925)	5 768	6 061	6 425
-	1 707	1 707	4 480	4 749	5 034
-	533	533	7 001	7 103	7 530
-	4 525	4 525	8 353	4 367	4 629
-	(14)	(14)	1 409	1 494	1 584
-	(8)	(8)	222	236	250
-	601	601	30 528	32 360	34 301
-	248	248	6 072	6 436	6 822
-	219	219	1 510	1 600	1 696
-	(41)	(41)	6 964	7 382	7 825

-	919	919	7 153	7 582	8 037
-	(84)	(84)	1 875	1 988	2 107
-	(1 102)	(1 102)	3 873	4 106	4 352
-	441	441	3 081	3 266	3 461
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	728	728	26 478	27 802	29 470
-	(90)	(90)	2 795	2 962	3 140
-	410	410	2 600	2 491	2 640
-	101	101	20 217	21 430	22 716
-	(2)	(2)	509	540	572
-	308	308	357	378	401
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	1 263	1 263	3 600	3 815	4 044
-	1 072	1 072	3 311	3 509	3 720
-	191	191	289	306	325
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	818	818	9 484	10 054	10 657
-	11	11	1 873	1 986	2 105
-	572	572	4 910	5 204	5 516
-	302	302	2 015	2 136	2 264
-	(12)	(12)	73	78	82
-	(20)	(20)	77	82	87
-	(25)	(25)	310	329	348
-	(11)	(11)	226	240	254
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	298	298	1 849	1 960	2 078

-	303	303	1 651	1 750	1 855
-	(5)	(5)	198	210	223
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(1 796)	(1 796)	8 326	8 613	9 130
-	2 010	2 010	7 327	7 767	8 233
-	(18)	(18)	73	78	82
-	(30)	(30)	215	228	242
-	(3 400)	(3 400)	-	-	-
-	(357)	(357)	710	541	573
-	5 742	5 742	48 244	51 139	54 207
-	6 095	6 095	46 238	49 012	51 953
-	(353)	(353)	2 006	2 127	2 254
-	5 189	5 189	23 377	24 779	26 266
-	4 827	4 827	18 307	19 405	20 569
-	24	24	483	512	542
-	12	12	4 260	4 516	4 787
-	326	326	327	347	367
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	19 815	19 815	239 960	245 159	259 868
-	(5 131)	(5 131)	22 785	15 783	15 582

EC142 Senqu - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	7 686	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	7 686	8 147	8 635
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	31 942	–	–	–	–	–	6 932	6 932	38 875	41 207	43 679
Service charges - water revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	3 199	–	–	–	–	–	5 387	5 387	8 586	9 101	9 647
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		429	–	–	–	–	–	(339)	(339)	90	95	101
Interest earned - external investments		13 780	–	–	–	–	–	1 220	1 220	15 000	15 900	16 854
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 579	–	–	–	–	–	521	521	2 100	2 226	2 360
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		516	–	–	–	–	–	(462)	(462)	54	57	61
Licences and permits		1 532	–	–	–	–	–	(476)	(476)	1 056	1 119	1 186
Agency services		795	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	795	843	893
Transfers and subsidies		139 520	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	139 520	141 387	143 951
Other revenue	2	4 924	–	–	–	–	–	1 901	1 901	6 825	1 692	1 793
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>205 902</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>14 684</b>	<b>14 684</b>	<b>220 586</b>	<b>221 774</b>	<b>229 162</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		85 657	–	–	–	–	–	(101)	(101)	85 556	90 690	96 131
Remuneration of councillors		13 428	–	–	–	–	–	(546)	(546)	12 882	13 655	14 475
Debt impairment		4 983	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 983	5 281	5 598
Depreciation & asset impairment		21 016	–	–	–	–	–	7 490	7 490	28 506	22 290	23 627
Finance charges		2 818	–	–	–	–	–	167	167	2 984	3 163	3 353
Bulk purchases		30 103	–	–	–	–	–	3 227	3 227	33 331	35 331	37 451
Other materials		7 844	–	–	–	–	–	4 896	4 896	12 741	13 505	14 315
Contracted services		23 678	–	–	–	–	–	3 810	3 810	27 488	28 183	29 874
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	300	300	300	–	–
Other expenditure		30 618	–	–	–	–	–	571	571	31 189	33 060	35 044
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>220 145</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>19 815</b>	<b>19 815</b>	<b>239 960</b>	<b>245 159</b>	<b>259 868</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(14 243)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 131)</b>	<b>(5 131)</b>	<b>(19 374)</b>	<b>(23 385)</b>	<b>(30 707)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		42 159	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 159	39 169	46 289
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>27 916</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 131)</b>	<b>(5 131)</b>	<b>22 785</b>	<b>15 783</b>	<b>15 582</b>
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>27 916</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 131)</b>	<b>(5 131)</b>	<b>22 785</b>	<b>15 783</b>	<b>15 582</b>
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>27 916</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 131)</b>	<b>(5 131)</b>	<b>22 785</b>	<b>15 783</b>	<b>15 582</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>27 916</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 131)</b>	<b>(5 131)</b>	<b>22 785</b>	<b>15 783</b>	<b>15 582</b>

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$ 10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

EC142 Senqu - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		7 600	-	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	6 100	7 000	6 500
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport		29 921	-	-	-	-	-	(1 392)	(1 392)	28 528	15 100	18 200
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		2 650	-	-	-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	1 450	3 250	7 100
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		500	-	-	-	-	-	894	894	1 394	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		800	-	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		7 000	-	-	-	-	-	318	318	7 318	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		15 600	-	-	-	-	-	(5 146)	(5 146)	10 454	24 319	17 589
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	64 071	-	-	-	-	-	(8 826)	(8 826)	55 244	49 669	49 389
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		1 821	-	-	-	-	-	(360)	(360)	1 461	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		151	-	-	-	-	-	(34)	(34)	117	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		96	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	130	-	-
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		1 516	-	-	-	-	-	(405)	(405)	1 111	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport		3 096	-	-	-	-	-	409	409	3 505	-	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 586	1 586	1 586	-	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		900	-	-	-	-	-	350	350	1 250	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		2 700	-	-	-	-	-	(1 516)	(1 516)	1 183	-	7 200
Vote 12 - Electricity		138	-	-	-	-	-	117	117	255	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		5 140	-	-	-	-	-	(4 275)	(4 275)	865	4 300	6 700
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		15 557	-	-	-	-	-	(4 094)	(4 094)	11 463	4 300	13 900
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		79 627	-	-	-	-	-	(12 921)	(12 921)	66 707	53 969	63 289
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		11 033	-	-	-	-	-	(2 231)	(2 231)	8 802	7 000	6 500
Executive and council		1 781	-	-	-	-	-	(340)	(340)	1 441	-	-
Finance and administration		9 212	-	-	-	-	-	(1 871)	(1 871)	7 342	7 000	6 500
Internal audit		40	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	20	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		7 550	-	-	-	-	-	(686)	(686)	6 863	3 250	14 300
Community and social services		2 650	-	-	-	-	-	386	386	3 036	3 250	7 100
Sport and recreation		1 400	-	-	-	-	-	1 244	1 244	2 644	-	-
Public safety		3 500	-	-	-	-	-	(2 316)	(2 316)	1 183	-	7 200
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		33 167	-	-	-	-	-	(1 017)	(1 017)	32 150	15 100	18 200
Planning and development		151	-	-	-	-	-	(34)	(34)	117	-	-
Road transport		33 016	-	-	-	-	-	(983)	(983)	32 033	15 100	18 200
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		27 878	-	-	-	-	-	(8 987)	(8 987)	18 892	28 619	24 289
Energy sources		7 138	-	-	-	-	-	434	434	7 573	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		20 740	-	-	-	-	-	(9 421)	(9 421)	11 319	28 619	24 289
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	79 627	-	-	-	-	-	(12 921)	(12 921)	66 707	53 969	63 289
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		42 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 159	39 169	46 289
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	42 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 159	39 169	46 289
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		37 468	-	-	-	-	-	(12 921)	(12 921)	24 548	14 800	17 000
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		79 627	-	-	-	-	-	(12 921)	(12 921)	66 707	53 969	63 289

**References**

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not
7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
11.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A/2 \text{ etc}) + G$



EC142 Senqu - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - February 2018

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D
<u>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</u>	2					
<u>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</u>						
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		7 600	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services		7 600	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		-	-	-	-	-

<b>Vote 4 - Budget &amp; Treasury</b>					
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Road Transport</b>	29 921	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation	250	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	29 671	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Waste Water Management</b>	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Housing</b>	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Health</b>	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Community &amp; Social Services</b>	2 650	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	1 950	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	700	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-

9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Sport &amp; Recreation</b>	<b>500</b>	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	500	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Public Safety</b>	<b>800</b>	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals	800	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Electricity</b>	<b>7 000</b>	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity	7 000	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Waste Management</b>	<b>15 600</b>	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	500	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	15 100	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Water</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Other</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>64 071</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	<b>2</b>				

<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>					
<b>Vote 1 - Executive &amp; Council</b>	<b>1 821</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	1 661	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	120	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function	40	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Planning &amp; Development</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	131	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning	20	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	70	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services	5	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	20	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Budget &amp; Treasury</b>	<b>1 516</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	496	-	-	-	-

4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	20	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	500	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	500	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Road Transport</b>	<b>3 096</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	3 096	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Waste Water Management</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Housing</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Health</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Community &amp; Social Services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Sport &amp; Recreation</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	900	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Public Safety</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing	53	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals	2 646	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Electricity</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity	138	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Waste Management</b>	<b>5 140</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	5 050	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning	90	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Water</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>15 557</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>79 627</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

8				Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(1 500)	(1 500)	6 100	7 000	6 500
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(1 500)	(1 500)	6 100	7 000	6 500
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(1 392)	(1 392)	28 528	15 100	18 200
-	(250)	(250)	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(1 142)	(1 142)	28 528	15 100	18 200
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(1 200)	(1 200)	1 450	3 250	7 100
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(1 200)	(1 200)	750	2 500	2 500
-	-	-	700	750	4 600
-	-	-	-	-	-



-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	894	894	1 394	-	-	-
-	994	994	994	-	-	-
-	(100)	(100)	400	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(800)	(800)	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(800)	(800)	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	318	318	7 318	-	-	-
-	318	318	7 318	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(5 146)	(5 146)	10 454	24 319	17 589	
-	(500)	(500)	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	(4 646)	(4 646)	10 454	24 319	17 589	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	(8 826)	(8 826)	55 244	49 669	49 389	

-	(360)	(360)	1 461	-	-
-	(320)	(320)	1 341	-	-
-	(20)	(20)	100	-	-
-	(20)	(20)	20	-	-
-	(34)	(34)	117	-	-
-	(30)	(30)	101	-	-
-	(4)	(4)	16	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	35	35	130	-	-
-	30	30	100	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(5)	(5)	-	-	-
-	(20)	(20)	-	-	-
-	30	30	30	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(405)	(405)	1 111	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(10)	(10)	486	-	-



-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	350	350	1 250	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(1 516)	(1 516)	1 183	-	7 200	-
-	150	150	203	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(1 666)	(1 666)	980	-	7 200	-
-	117	117	255	-	-	-
-	117	117	255	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(4 275)	(4 275)	865	4 300	6 700	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(4 275)	(4 275)	775	4 300	6 700	-
-	-	-	90	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(4 094)	(4 094)	11 463	4 300	13 900	-
-	(12 921)	(12 921)	66 707	53 969	63 289	-

EC142 Senqu - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash		22 149	–	–	–	–	–	5 951	5 951	28 100	13 653	13 645
Call investment deposits	1	158 961	–	–	–	–	–	40 531	40 531	199 491	201 486	181 337
Consumer debtors	1	11 315	–	–	–	–	–	70	70	11 385	12 181	13 025
Other debtors		6 366	–	–	–	–	–	6 264	6 264	12 630	12 630	12 630
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		990	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	990	891	802
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>199 781</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>52 816</b>	<b>52 816</b>	<b>252 597</b>	<b>240 842</b>	<b>221 440</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		22 201	–	–	–	–	–	11 340	11 340	33 541	33 541	33 541
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	394 162	–	–	–	–	–	(22 800)	(22 800)	371 363	403 145	442 916
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		326	–	–	–	–	–	130	130	457	353	244
Other non-current assets		1 115	–	–	–	–	–	171	171	1 286	1 286	1 286
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>417 804</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(11 159)</b>	<b>(11 159)</b>	<b>406 645</b>	<b>438 324</b>	<b>477 986</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>617 585</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>41 657</b>	<b>41 657</b>	<b>659 242</b>	<b>679 166</b>	<b>699 426</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		841	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	841	855	870
Consumer deposits		1 479	–	–	–	–	–	25	25	1 504	1 579	1 658
Trade and other payables		10 610	–	–	–	–	–	8 481	8 481	19 090	19 652	20 246
Provisions		11 302	–	–	–	–	–	(386)	(386)	10 915	11 833	12 789
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>24 231</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8 119</b>	<b>8 119</b>	<b>32 351</b>	<b>33 920</b>	<b>35 564</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	10 360	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 360	9 505	8 634
Provisions	1	25 181	–	–	–	–	–	(1 547)	(1 547)	23 633	27 060	30 964
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>35 541</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 547)</b>	<b>(1 547)</b>	<b>33 993</b>	<b>36 564</b>	<b>39 598</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>59 772</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6 572</b>	<b>6 572</b>	<b>66 344</b>	<b>70 484</b>	<b>75 162</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>557 813</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>35 085</b>	<b>35 085</b>	<b>592 898</b>	<b>608 682</b>	<b>624 264</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		386 404	–	–	–	–	–	(27 360)	(27 360)	359 044	366 918	378 439
Reserves		171 409	–	–	–	–	–	62 445	62 445	233 854	241 763	245 825
Minorities' interests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>557 813</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>35 085</b>	<b>35 085</b>	<b>592 898</b>	<b>608 682</b>	<b>624 264</b>

References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

EC142 Senqu - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
Receipts												
Property rates		6 660	–	–	–	–	–	257	257	6 917	7 332	7 772
Service charges		30 452	–	–	–	–	–	12 793	12 793	43 244	45 277	47 994
Other revenue		8 138	–	–	–	–	–	(2 666)	(2 666)	5 472	5 800	6 148
Government - operating	1	139 520	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	139 520	141 387	143 951
Government - capital	1	42 159	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 159	39 169	46 289
Interest		15 149	–	–	–	–	–	(149)	(149)	15 000	15 900	16 854
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(187 795)	–	–	–	–	–	(19 349)	(19 349)	(207 143)	(209 420)	(221 746)
Finance charges		(2 818)	–	–	–	–	–	(167)	(167)	(2 984)	(3 163)	(3 353)
Transfers and Grants	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	(300)	(300)	(300)	–	–
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		51 465	–	–	–	–	–	(9 581)	(9 581)	41 885	42 282	43 909
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(79 627)	–	–	–	–	–	12 921	12 921	(66 707)	(53 969)	(63 289)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		(79 627)	–	–	–	–	–	12 921	12 921	(66 707)	(53 969)	(63 289)
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		70	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	72	75	79
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(827)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(827)	(841)	(855)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		(757)	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	(756)	(766)	(776)
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		(28 919)	–	–	–	–	–	3 341	3 341	(25 578)	(12 452)	(20 156)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	210 029	–	–	–	–	–	43 140	43 140	253 169	227 591	215 139
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	181 110	–	–	–	–	–	46 481	46 481	227 591	215 139	194 983

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$ 

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

EC142 Senqu - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	181 110	–	–	–	–	–	46 481	46 481	227 591	215 139	194 983
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		181 110	–	–	–	–	–	46 481	46 481	227 591	215 139	194 983
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	9 678	9 678	9 678	9 678	9 678
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	2	(4 600)	–	–	–	–	–	(6 211)	(6 211)	(10 811)	(12 500)	(12 669)
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		151 171	–	–	–	–	–	34 243	34 243	185 414	192 573	196 260
Total Application of cash and investments:		146 571	–	–	–	–	–	37 710	37 710	184 282	189 752	193 269
Surplus(shortfall)		34 539	–	–	–	–	–	8 771	8 771	43 310	25 387	1 714

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position

2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors &gt; 90 days as uncollectable)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section

9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$ 10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
<u><b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b></u>	1	55 077	-	-	-	-	-	(2 405)	(2 405)	52 673	28 650	49 889
Roads Infrastructure		25 491	-	-	-	-	-	2 382	2 382	27 872	15 100	13 800
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7 000	-	-	-	-	-	318	318	7 318	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 550	-	-	-	-	-	(3 575)	(3 575)	3 975	12 800	24 289
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		40 041	-	-	-	-	-	(875)	(875)	39 165	27 900	38 089
Community Facilities		4 746	-	-	-	-	-	(1 562)	(1 562)	3 185	750	11 800
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	994	994	994	-	-
Community Assets		4 746	-	-	-	-	-	(567)	(567)	4 179	750	11 800
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 850	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	2 600	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	2 850	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	2 600	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	161	-	-
Intangible Assets		161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	161	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 209	-	-	-	-	-	(256)	(256)	954	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		320	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	322	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		3 650	-	-	-	-	-	(80)	(80)	3 570	-	-
Transport Assets		2 100	-	-	-	-	-	(378)	(378)	1 722	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u><b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b></u>	2	11 350	-	-	-	-	-	(5 370)	(5 370)	5 980	9 500	9 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	-	-	-
Community Facilities		2 350	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	2 480	2 500	2 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 35										

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
<u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>	1	55 077	-	-	-	-	-	(2 405)	(2 405)	52 673	28 650	49 889
Roads Infrastructure		25 491	-	-	-	-	-	2 382	2 382	27 872	15 100	13 800
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7 000	-	-	-	-	-	318	318	7 318	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 550	-	-	-	-	-	(3 575)	(3 575)	3 975	12 800	24 289
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		40 041	-	-	-	-	-	(875)	(875)	39 165	27 900	38 089
Community Facilities		4 746	-	-	-	-	-	(1 562)	(1 562)	3 185	750	11 800
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	994	994	994	-	-
Community Assets		4 746	-	-	-	-	-	(567)	(567)	4 179	750	11 800
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 850	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	2 600	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	2 850	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	2 600	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	161	-	-
Intangible Assets		161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	161	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 209	-	-	-	-	-	(256)	(256)	954	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		320	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	322	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		3 650	-	-	-	-	-	(80)	(80)	3 570	-	-
Transport Assets		2 100	-	-	-	-	-	(378)	(378)	1 722	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2	11 350	-	-	-	-	-	(5 370)	(5 370)	5 980	9 500	9 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	-	-	-
Community Facilities		2 350	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	2 480	2 500	2 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 350	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	2 480	2 500	2 500
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	3 500	7 000	6 500
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	3 500	7 000	6 500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2a	13 200	-	-	-	-	-	(5 146)	(5 146)	8 054	15 819	4 400
Roads Infrastructure		3 600	-	-	-	-	-	(3 050)	(3 050)	550	-	4 400
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Solid Waste Infrastructure		9 100	-	-	-	-	-	(1 846)	(1 846)	7 254	15 819	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		12 700	-	-	-	-	-	(4 896)	(4 896)	7 804	15 819	4 400
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		500	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	250	-	6 400
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		500	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	250	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4											
Roads Infrastructure		29 091	-	-	-	-	-	(668)	(668)	28 422	15 100	18 200
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7 000	-	-	-	-	-	318	318	7 318	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		20 650	-	-	-	-	-	(9 421)	(9 421)	11 229	28 619	24 289
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		56 741	-	-	-	-	-	(9 772)	(9 772)	46 969	43 719	42 489
Community Facilities		7 096	-	-	-	-	-	(1 432)	(1 432)	5 665	3 250	14 300
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	994	994	994	-	-
Community Assets		7 096	-	-	-	-	-	(437)	(437)	6 659	3 250	14 300
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		8 350	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	6 350	7 000	6 500
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		8 350	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	6 350	7 000	6 500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	161	-	-
Intangible Assets		161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	161	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 209	-	-	-	-	-	(256)	(256)	954	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		320	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	322	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		3 650	-	-	-	-	-	(80)	(80)	3 570	-	-
Transport Assets		2 100	-	-	-	-	-	(378)	(378)	1 722	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	79 627	-	-	-	-	-	(12 921)	(12 921)	66 707	53 969	63 289
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		125 100	-	-	-	-	-	(4 173)	(4 173)	120 927	125 511	132 564
Storm water Infrastructure		36 430	-	-	-	-	-	2 444	2 444	38 874	37 400	35 837
Electrical Infrastructure		26 036	-	-	-	-	-	338	338	26 374	25 867	25 330
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		24 205	-	-	-	-	-	(10 845)	(10 845)	13 361	41 679	65 649
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		211 771	-	-	-	-	-	(12 236)	(12 236)	199 535	230 457	259 381
Community Facilities		28 360	-	-	-	-	-	(7 466)	(7 466)	20 894	22 913	35 908
Sport and Recreation Facilities		23 862	-	-	-	-	-	633	633	24 495	23 950	23 372
Community Assets		52 222	-	-	-	-	-	(6 833)	(6 833)	45 389	46 863	59 281
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		15 096	-	-	-	-	-	4 155	4 155	19 251	19 251	19 251
Non-revenue Generating		7 105	-	-	-	-	-	1 956	1 956	9 061	9 061	9 061
Investment properties		22 201	-	-	-	-	-	6 111	6 111	28 312	28 312	28 312
Operational Buildings		101 196	-	-	-	-	-	(774)	(774)	100 421	106 629	112 290
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		101 196	-	-	-	-	-	(774)	(774)	100 421	106 629	112 290
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		326	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	457	353	244
Intangible Assets		326	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	457	353	244
Computer Equipment		3 509	-	-	-	-	-	(729)	(729)	2 780	2 026	1 226
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 120	-	-	-	-	-	(669)	(669)	2 450	1 494	480
Machinery and Equipment		14 593	-	-	-	-	-	(1 013)	(1 013)	13 579	10 964	8 191
Transport Assets		7 752	-	-	-	-	-	(545)	(545)	7 207	4 712	2 067
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>416 690</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 559)</b>	<b>(16 559)</b>	<b>400 131</b>	<b>431 809</b>	<b>471 471</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												
<u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u>		21 016	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	21 028	22 290	23 627
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>	<b>3</b>	9 735	-	-	-	-	-	(396)	(396)	9 339	9 899	10 493
Roads Infrastructure		2 108	-	-	-	-	-	(183)	(183)	1 926	2 041	2 164
Storm water Infrastructure		21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	22	24
Electrical Infrastructure		1 612	-	-	-	-	-	(419)	(419)	1 193	1 264	1 340
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		162	-	-	-	-	-	63	63	225	238	253
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		3 904	-	-	-	-	-	(539)	(539)	3 364	3 566	3 780
Community Facilities		1 279	-	-	-	-	-	394	394	1 673	1 773	1 880
Sport and Recreation Facilities		35	-	-	-	-	-	80	80	115	122	129
Community Assets		1 313	-	-	-	-	-	474	474	1 788	1 895	2 009
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		601	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	581	616	652
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		601	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	581	616	652
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		463	-	-	-	-	-	(71)	(71)	392	415	440
Machinery and Equipment		1 252	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	1 203	1 275	1 351
Transport Assets		2 201	-	-	-	-	-	(189)	(189)	2 012	2 132	2 260
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	<b>6</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>		<b>30 751</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(384)</b>	<b>(384)</b>	<b>30 367</b>	<b>32 189</b>	<b>34 120</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		30.8%	0.0%							21.0%	46.9%	21.2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		116.8%	0.0%							66.7%	113.6%	56.7%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		2.3%	0.0%							2.3%	2.3%	2.2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		8.2%	0.0%							5.8%	8.2%	5.1%

#### References

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
- Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
- Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
- Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
- Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts: = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

EC142 Senqu - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<u>Water:</u>												
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Sanitation/sewage:</u>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Energy:</u>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		31 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 273	31 273	31 273
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		1 032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 032	1 032	1 032
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		32 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 305	32 305	32 305
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		7 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 529	7 529	7 529
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 529	7 529	7 529
Total number of households	5	39 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 834	39 834	39 834
<u>Refuse:</u>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		5 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 377	5 377	5 377
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 377	5 377	5 377
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		35 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 900	35 901	35 901
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		35 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 900	35 901	35 901
Total number of households	5	41 278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 278	41 278	41 278
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 904	-	-	-	-	-	539	539	7 443	7 889	8 362
Refuse (removed once a week)		5 387	-	-	-	-	-	(1 347)	(1 347)	4 039	4 282	4 538
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		12 290	-	-	-	-	-	(809)	(809)	11 482	12 171	12 901
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	140	140
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		1 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 928	2 044	2 166
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		1 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 928	2 044	2 166

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom

2. Stand distance &gt; 200m from dwelling

3. Stand distance &lt;= 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc.) + G

EC342 Songs - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - February 2018

[illegible][illegible]

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<u>Call investment deposits</u>												
Call deposits		158 961	-	-	-	-	-	40 531	40 531	199 491	201 486	181 337
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	1	158 961	-	-	-	-	-	40 531	40 531	199 491	201 486	181 337
<u>Consumer debtors</u>												
Consumer debtors		46 985	-	-	-	-	-	1 390	1 390	48 375	54 452	60 894
Less: provision for debt impairment		35 670	-	-	-	-	-	1 319	1 319	36 989	42 271	47 869
Total Consumer debtors	1	11 315	-	-	-	-	-	70	70	11 385	12 181	13 025
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>												
Balance at the beginning of the year		32 187	-	-	-	-	-	1 319	1 319	33 507	36 989	42 271
Contributions to the provision		4 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 983	5 281	5 598
Bad debts written off		(1 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	-
Balance at end of year		35 670	-	-	-	-	-	1 319	1 319	36 989	42 271	47 869
<u>Property, plant &amp; equipment</u>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		531 272	-	-	-	-	-	(25 344)	(25 344)	505 928	559 897	623 186
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		137 110	-	-	-	-	-	(2 544)	(2 544)	134 566	156 752	180 270
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	394 162	-	-	-	-	-	(22 800)	(22 800)	371 363	403 145	442 916
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	841	855	870
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	841	855	870
<u>Trade and other payables</u>												
Creditors		10 610	-	-	-	-	-	(1 198)	(1 198)	9 412	9 973	10 568
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 678	9 678	9 678	9 678	9 678
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	1	10 610	-	-	-	-	-	8 481	8 481	19 090	19 652	20 246
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>												
Borrowing		10 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 360	9 505	8 634
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	3	10 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 360	9 505	8 634
<u>Provisions - non current</u>												
Retirement benefits		18 671	-	-	-	-	-	(1 956)	(1 956)	16 715	19 635	22 926
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		5 236	-	-	-	-	-	336	336	5 572	5 872	6 172
Other		1 273	-	-	-	-	-	72	72	1 346	1 553	1 866
Total Provisions - non current		25 181	-	-	-	-	-	(1 547)	(1 547)	23 633	27 060	30 964
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>												
<u>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</u>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		344 505	-	-	-	-	-	19 121	19 121	363 626	359 044	366 918
Appropriations to Reserves		13 982	-	-	-	-	-	(41 349)	(41 349)	(27 367)	(7 909)	(4 062)
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		27 916	-	-	-	-	-	(5 131)	(5 131)	22 785	15 783	15 582
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	386 404	-	-	-	-	-	(27 360)	(27 360)	359 044	366 918	378 439
<u>Reserves</u>												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		119 549	-	-	-	-	-	36 513	36 513	156 063	159 552	158 679
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit reserve		31 246	-	-	-	-	-	(2 270)	(2 270)	28 976	33 021	37 581
Valuation Reserve		375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	750	1 125
Revaluation		20 239	-	-	-	-	-	28 201	28 201	48 440	48 440	48 440
Total Reserves	2	171 409	-	-	-	-	-	62 445	62 445	233 854	241 763	245 825
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	557 813	-	-	-	-	-	35 085	35 085	592 898	608 682	624 264
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:												
Provision of basic services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 World Cup		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

10.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

## EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - February 2018

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services												
Function 1 - Buildings												
Sub-function 1 - Other Buildings												
Office Renovations	Completion of project	4 500	–	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	3 500	7 000	6 500
Parking bay	Completion of project	2 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 600	–	–
Vote5 - Road Transport												
Function 1 - Roads												
Sub-function 1 - Acces Roads												
Construction of 6 km Access Roads with Storm Water control W1	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	700	4 600
Construction of 6 km Access Roads with Storm Water control W2	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	700	4 600
Construction of 6 km Access Roads with Storm Water control W3	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	700	4 600
Sub-function 2 - Surfaced Roads												
Herschel Paved Roads	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	10 778	–	–	–	–	–	671	671	11 449	–	–
Tienbank Paved Roads	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	9 093	–	–	–	–	–	2 028	2 028	11 121	–	–
Roads between Esilindini and Frans	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	4 600	–
New Rest Construction - Paving	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	1 800	–	–	–	–	–	(1 800)	(1 800)	–	–	500
Steve Tshwete - Paving	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Thaba Lesoba – Marallaneng –Trusling	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	1 800	–	–	–	–	–	(1 800)	(1 800)	–	–	–
Boysi Nondala Paved Roads	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	1 800	–	–	–	–	–	(1 250)	(1 250)	550	8 400	3 900
Function 2 - Bridges												
Sub-function 1 - Bridges												
Bridge Ward 5	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	2 800	–	–	–	–	–	1 066	1 066	3 866	–	–
Vote9 - Community & Social Services												
Function 1 - Community Halls												
Sub-function 1 - Buildings												
Community Hall - Ward 9	Completion of the hall to specifications	1 200	–	–	–	–	–	385	385	1 585	–	–
Renovations (Barkly East Town Hall)	Renovation of the hall to specifications	750	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	750	2 500	2 500
Function 2 - Cemeteries												
Sub-function 1 - Cemeteries												
EIA's Sengqu Cemeteries	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	700	–	–	–	–	–	(700)	(700)	–	–	–
Construction of New Cemetery in Barkly East	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	–	–	–	–	–	–	700	700	700	750	4 600
Vote10 - Sport & Recreation												
Function 1 - Sport Facilities												
Sub-function 1 - Sport Facilities												
Sport Field Ward 2	Fully functional sport facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	709	709	709	–	–
Sport Field Ward 13	Fully functional sport facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	285	285	285	–	–
Function 2 - Parks and Gardens												
Sub-function 1 - Parks and Gardens												
Establishment of Park (Lady Grey)	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	500	–	–	–	–	–	(100)	(100)	400	–	–
Renovations Kwezi Naledi Node	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	900	–	–	–	–	–	350	350	1 250	–	–
Vote11 - Public Safety												
Function 1 - Public Safety												
Sub-function 1 - Pounds												
Lady Grey Pound	Fully functional animal pound	2 246	–	–	–	–	–	(1 746)	(1 746)	500	–	7 200
Pound Project: Sterkspruit	Fully functional animal pound	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote12 - Electricity												

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Function 1 - Electricity distribution												
Sub-function 1 - Infrastructure												
Pre-Paid Electricity Meters	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	318	318	2 318	–	–
DOE Projects - Pre Engineering Costs - Rural Connections	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	–	–
Vote13 - Waste Management												
Function 1 - Refuse												
Sub-function 1 - Waste sites Infrastructure												
Solid Waste Site Ward 10 - Sterkspruit	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	9 100	–	–	–	–	–	(9 100)	(9 100)	–	500	11 489
Solid Waste Site Ward 11 - Herschell	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	(1 910)	(1 910)	90	7 500	3 100
Solid Waste Site Ward 14 - Lady Grey	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	(2 000)	(2 000)	–	–	–
Solid Waste Site Ward 15 - Rossouw	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	1 200	–	–	–	–	–	(1 110)	(1 110)	90	4 000	2 400
Solid Waste Site Ward 16 - Rhodes	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	1 800	–	–	–	–	–	(1 710)	(1 710)	90	300	4 300
Upgrade BE Solid Waste Site	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 627	1 627	3 627	11 319	–
Upgrade LG Solid Waste Site	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 627	1 627	3 627	4 500	–
Transit Sites	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	500	–	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	–	–	–
Old Sterkspruit SWS Compliance & Rehabilitation Construction	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 200	3 200	3 200	500	3 000

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
5. Total Adjusted Budget targets  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - February 2018

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18			Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.3%	1.9%	1.9%	1.7%	0.0%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.7%	5.4%	5.4%	0.0%	0.0%	4.6%	4.9%	4.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	78.3%	59.4%	40.8%	6.0%	0.0%	4.4%	3.9%	3.5%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	5.87	7.79	8.81	8.2	0.0	7.8	7.1	6.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	5.87	7.79	8.81	8.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	5.31	7.10	8.03	7.5	0.0	7.0	6.3	5.5
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	100.0%	101.1%	88.2%	97.2%	97.2%			
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		101.1%	82.6%	88.2%	86.7%	86.7%			
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	9.9%	9.5%	11.4%	8.6%	0.0%	10.9%	11.2%	11.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments		4.3%	3.8%	3.0%	5.9%	0.0%	8.4%	9.1%	10.4%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	3 629	4 407	4 722					
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2 802	3 879	4 497					
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	14.0%	16.8%	17.8%					
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.0%	29.5%	34.6%	41.6%	0.0%	38.8%	40.9%	41.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.7%	34.8%	39.8%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.5%	3.2%	3.3%	4.7%	0.0%	4.2%	4.5%	4.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.9%	9.9%	10.7%	11.6%	0.0%	14.3%	11.5%	11.8%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	3.89	5.14	18.53	16.58	-	20.24	19.10	20.25
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	52.1%	55.0%	26.4%	5.5%	0.0%	5.2%	5.5%	5.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	19.83	19.63	18.63	0.0	0.0	13.2	11.9	10.1

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets



			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2017/18	2017/18/19
--	--	--	---------	---------	---------	---------------------	------------

[illegible]

		Value of $\beta$	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0
<hr/>												

1. Identify investment income threshold. Does it include all sources of trust?
2. Does the gravity analysis for marital unity ever determine its judgment policy and the protection of trust?
3. Include all of all funding assets within the marital trust.
4. Number of individualized holdings is to be reviewed by the marital trust under agency agreement with you.
5. Provide evidence regarding holding information. Include any non individualized holdings controlled by the marital trust under or retained. It determines amount of a trust for budget control.

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - February 2018

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands										
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	183 460	220 917	253 169	181 110	–	227 591	215 139	194 983
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	171 983	217 400	241 481	34 539	–	43 310	25 387	1 714
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	19.8	19.6	18.6	–	–	13.2	11.9	10.1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	48 089	69 818	34 354	27 916	–	22 785	15 783	15 582
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	4.9%	-1.1%	3.3%	4.2%	0.0%	35.9%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	86.0%	0.0%	84.2%	90.6%	90.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	13.4%	11.9%	12.8%	11.5%	0.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	102.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	9.1%	11.2%	6.2%				3.3%	3.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	1.6%	2.2%	2.1%	2.3%	0.0%	2.3%	2.3%	2.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	14.3%	0.0%	9.0%	17.6%	14.2%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

## EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18							Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		138 020	-	-	-	-	-	138 020	139 800	142 275
Local Government Equitable Share		126 153	-	-	-	-	-	126 153	129 029	130 058
Finance Management	3	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700
Nat Gov: Neighbourhood Dev Partners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nat Gov: Councillor Remuneration		6 675	-	-	-	-	-	6 675	7 009	7 344
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		1 956	-	-	-	-	-	1 956	2 062	2 173
Dept Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nat Gov: EPWP Incentive Grant		1 536	-	-	-	-	-	1 536	-	-
Provincial Government:		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 587	1 676
Libraries		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 587	1 676
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	139 520	-	-	-	-	-	139 520	141 387	143 951
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		42 159	-	-	-	-	-	42 159	39 169	46 289
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		37 159	-	-	-	-	-	37 159	39 169	41 289
National Department of Energy		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	5 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	42 159	-	-	-	-	-	42 159	39 169	46 289
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		181 679	-	-	-	-	-	181 679	180 555	190 240

## References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve
- $E = B + C + D$
- Adjusted Budget  $F = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + E$

## EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18							Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		138 020	-	-	-	-	-	138 020	139 800	142 275
Local Government Equitable Share		126 153	-	-	-	-	-	126 153	129 029	130 058
Finance Management		1 700	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700
Nat Gov: Neighbourhood Dev Partners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nat Gov: Councillor Remuneration		6 675	-	-	-	-	-	6 675	7 009	7 344
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		1 956	-	-	-	-	-	1 956	2 062	2 173
Dept Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nat Gov: EPWP Incentive Grant		1 536	-	-	-	-	-	1 536	-	-
Provincial Government:		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 587	1 676
Libraries		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 587	1 676
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		139 520	-	-	-	-	-	139 520	141 387	143 951
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		42 159	-	-	-	-	-	42 159	39 169	46 289
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		37 159	-	-	-	-	-	37 159	39 169	41 289
National Department of Energy		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	5 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		42 159	-	-	-	-	-	42 159	39 169	46 289
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		181 679	-	-	-	-	-	181 679	180 555	190 240

## References

- Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
- $E = B + C + D$
- Adjusted Budget  $F = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + E$

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18						Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		138 020	-	-	-	-	-	138 020	139 800
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		138 020	-	-	-	-	-	138 020	139 800
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	9 678	9 678	9 678	9 678
Current year receipts		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 587
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 587
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	9 678	9 678	9 678	9 678
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>139 520</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>139 520</b>	<b>141 387</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 678</b>	<b>9 678</b>	<b>9 678</b>	<b>9 678</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		42 159	-	-	-	-	-	42 159	39 169
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		42 159	-	-	-	-	-	42 159	39 169
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>42 159</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42 159</b>	<b>39 169</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>181 679</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>181 679</b>	<b>180 555</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 678</b>	<b>9 678</b>	<b>9 678</b>	<b>9 678</b>

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts: = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
6.  $E = B + C + D$
7. Adjusted Budget  $F = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + E$

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - February 2018

[illegible]

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - February 2018

Summary of remuneration		Ref	Budget Year 2017/18										% change
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands			A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>													
Basic Salaries and Wages			12 045	–			–		(862)	(862)	11 182	-7.2%	
Pension and UIF Contributions			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Medical Aid Contributions			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Motor Vehicle Allowance			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Cellphone Allowance			1 129	–			–		401	401	1 530		
Housing Allowances			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Other benefits and allowances			254	–			–		(84)	(84)	170		
Sub Total - Councillors			13 428	–			–		(546)	(546)	12 882	-4.1%	
% increase				(0)							(0)		
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>													
Basic Salaries and Wages			9 472	–			–		1 974	1 974	11 445	20.8%	
Pension and UIF Contributions			102	–			–		(72)	(72)	30	-70.9%	
Medical Aid Contributions			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Overtime			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Performance Bonus			1 705	–			–		(20)	(20)	1 685		
Motor Vehicle Allowance			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Cellphone Allowance			104	–			–		(42)	(42)	62	-40.4%	
Housing Allowances			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Other benefits and allowances			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Payments in lieu of leave			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Long service awards			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Post-retirement benefit obligations			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	5		11 383	–			–		1 839	1 839	13 223	16.2%	
% increase				(0)							0		
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>													
Basic Salaries and Wages			54 186	–			–		(668)	(668)	53 518	-1.2%	
Pension and UIF Contributions			8 731	–			–		(94)	(94)	8 637	-1.1%	
Medical Aid Contributions			5 248	–			–		(1 138)	(1 138)	4 111	-21.7%	
Overtime			228	–			–		(58)	(58)	170	-25.5%	
Performance Bonus			1 826	–			–		(10)	(10)	1 817		
Motor Vehicle Allowance			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Cellphone Allowance			475	–			–		20	20	495	4.1%	
Housing Allowances			199	–			–		263	263	462		
Other benefits and allowances			1 499	–			–		(127)	(127)	1 372		
Payments in lieu of leave			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Long service awards			263	–			–		(7)	(7)	256	-2.8%	
Post-retirement benefit obligations			1 618	–			–		(121)	(121)	1 497	-7.5%	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	5		74 274	–			–		(1 940)	(1 940)	72 334	-2.6%	
% increase													
Total Parent Municipality			99 085	–			–		(647)	(647)	98 439	-0.7%	
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>													
Basic Salaries and Wages			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Pension and UIF Contributions			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Medical Aid Contributions			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Overtime			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Performance Bonus			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Motor Vehicle Allowance			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Cellphone Allowance			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Housing Allowances			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Other benefits and allowances			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Board Fees			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Payments in lieu of leave			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Long service awards			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Post-retirement benefit obligations			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	5		–	–			–		–	–	–		
% increase													
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>													
Basic Salaries and Wages			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Pension and UIF Contributions			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Medical Aid Contributions			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Overtime			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Performance Bonus			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Motor Vehicle Allowance			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Cellphone Allowance			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Housing Allowances			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Other benefits and allowances			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Payments in lieu of leave			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Long service awards			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Post-retirement benefit obligations			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5		–	–			–		–	–	–		
% increase													
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>													
Basic Salaries and Wages			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Pension and UIF Contributions			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Medical Aid Contributions			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Overtime			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Performance Bonus			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Motor Vehicle Allowance			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Cellphone Allowance			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Housing Allowances			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Other benefits and allowances			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Payments in lieu of leave			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Long service awards			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Post-retirement benefit obligations			–	–			–		–	–	–		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	5		–	–			–		–	–	–		
% increase													
Total Municipal Entities			–	–			–		–	–	–		
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS			99 085	–			–		(647)	(647)	98 439	-0.7%	
% increase													
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF			85 657	–			–		(101)	(101)	85 556	-0.1%	

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts - 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)) - error correction (see

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - February 2018

Vote 12 - Electricity - Supporting Table 02 - 12 - Adjustments Budget - Monthly Revenues and Expenditure (Municipal Vote) - February 2018																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		5 855	–	–	–	–	–	–	410	–	410	–	–	6 675	7 009	7 344
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		6	2	15	5	6	2	3	3	1 959	3	3	3	2 009	2 118	2 233
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2	2	91	4	10	9	33	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	5 427	210	222
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		5 986	3 987	2 142	2 032	388	41 075	2 118	859	39 283	1 068	859	859	100 657	103 778	106 875
Vote 5 - Road Transport		249	447	178	200	790	244	282	9 973	11 828	10 566	5 966	145	40 867	41 471	43 729
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		31	6	7	6	6	1 318	6	12	12	12	197	12	1 626	1 721	1 818
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		12	3	4	4	16	22	8	3	3	3	3	3	83	87	93
Vote 12 - Electricity		26 780	3 709	3 067	3 063	2 716	6 663	2 334	3 755	6 853	3 755	3 755	3 755	70 205	68 179	75 927
Vote 13 - Waste Management		21 811	944	909	883	1 621	3 019	1 470	288	288	3 386	288	288	35 197	36 370	37 209
Vote 14 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		60 732	9 099	6 414	6 196	5 553	52 351	6 255	16 358	61 281	20 259	12 125	6 120	262 745	260 942	275 451
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		1 822	1 651	1 581	1 636	2 287	2 233	1 781	3 418	3 418	3 418	3 418	3 418	30 079	31 459	33 347
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		929	897	1 480	806	1 409	1 064	951	2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	18 371	19 473	20 641
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 305	2 565	1 895	1 544	2 176	2 711	3 450	4 736	5 036	4 736	4 736	4 736	39 625	33 705	35 727
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		1 367	1 332	2 153	1 651	2 276	2 366	1 275	3 622	3 622	3 622	3 622	3 622	30 528	32 360	34 301
Vote 5 - Road Transport		766	830	993	812	1 233	6 861	1 841	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	26 478	27 802	29 470
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		234	82	222	133	176	826	275	330	330	330	330	330	3 600	3 815	4 044
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		756	595	568	539	598	945	551	986	986	986	986	986	9 484	10 054	10 657
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		80	80	90	84	93	348	143	186	186	186	186	186	1 849	1 960	2 078
Vote 11 - Public Safety		532	567	655	550	628	665	461	854	854	854	854	854	8 326	8 613	9 130
Vote 12 - Electricity		557	5 288	1 290	4 970	1 305	4 707	2 857	5 454	5 454	5 454	5 454	5 454	48 244	51 139	54 207
Vote 13 - Waste Management		1 396	1 255	1 377	1 401	1 102	1 579	1 275	2 798	2 798	2 798	2 798	2 798	23 377	24 779	26 266
Vote 14 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		9 744	15 142	12 304	14 125	13 284	24 306	14 860	27 179	27 479	27 179	27 179	27 179	239 960	245 159	259 868
Surplus/ (Deficit)		50 988	(6 043)	(5 890)	(7 928)	(7 730)	28 046	(8 606)	(10 821)	33 802	(6 921)	(15 054)	(21 059)	22 785	15 783	15 582

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2



EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - February 2018

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		11 844	3 989	2 174	2 036	398	41 076	2 152	2 321	40 336	2 530	1 912	1 912	112 679	110 912	114 352
Executive and council		5 855	–	–	–	–	–	–	410	–	410	–	–	6 675	7 009	7 344
Finance and administration		5 988	3 989	2 174	2 036	398	41 076	2 152	1 912	40 336	2 120	1 912	1 912	106 004	103 903	107 008
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		43	9	11	10	22	1 340	13	15	15	15	199	15	1 706	1 805	1 908
Community and social services		31	6	6	6	6	1 318	6	12	12	12	196	12	1 624	1 718	1 815
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		12	3	4	4	16	22	8	3	3	3	3	3	83	87	93
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		254	448	252	204	796	254	285	9 979	13 789	10 572	5 971	151	42 956	43 673	46 052
Planning and development		6	2	74	5	6	10	3	6	1 961	6	6	6	2 089	2 202	2 323
Road transport		249	447	178	200	790	244	282	9 973	11 828	10 566	5 966	145	40 867	41 471	43 729
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		48 592	4 652	3 977	3 946	4 337	9 682	3 804	4 043	7 141	7 141	4 043	4 043	105 402	104 549	113 136
Energy sources		26 780	3 709	3 067	3 063	2 716	6 663	2 334	3 755	6 853	3 755	3 755	3 755	70 205	68 179	75 927
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		21 811	944	909	883	1 621	3 019	1 470	288	288	3 386	288	288	35 197	36 370	37 209
Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3
Total Revenue - Functional		60 732	9 099	6 414	6 196	5 553	52 351	6 255	16 358	61 281	20 259	12 125	6 120	262 745	260 942	275 451
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		4 538	5 593	5 689	4 875	6 802	7 383	6 597	11 895	12 195	11 895	11 895	11 895	101 253	98 607	104 523
Executive and council		1 723	1 520	1 477	1 508	2 193	2 094	1 707	3 093	3 093	3 093	3 093	3 093	27 689	28 926	30 661
Finance and administration		2 716	3 942	4 108	3 239	4 516	5 150	4 816	8 478	8 478	8 478	8 478	8 478	71 175	67 148	71 176
Internal audit		99	131	103	128	94	139	74	324	324	324	324	324	2 390	2 533	2 685
Community and public safety		1 326	1 199	1 271	1 131	1 277	1 914	1 105	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	18 973	19 899	21 093
Community and social services		714	553	526	497	556	901	501	910	910	910	910	910	8 798	9 326	9 885
Sport and recreation		80	80	90	84	93	348	143	186	186	186	186	186	1 849	1 960	2 078
Public safety		532	567	655	550	628	665	461	854	854	854	854	854	8 326	8 613	9 130
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		1 617	1 603	2 310	1 529	2 453	7 793	2 642	4 562	4 562	4 562	4 562	4 562	42 755	45 056	47 759
Planning and development		841	763	1 306	707	1 210	920	790	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	16 127	17 095	18 120
Road transport		766	830	993	812	1 233	6 861	1 841	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	26 478	27 802	29 470
Environmental protection		10	10	10	10	10	11	11	16	16	16	16	16	151	160	169
Trading services		2 187	6 626	2 890	6 503	2 583	7 112	4 406	8 583	8 583	8 583	8 583	8 583	75 220	79 733	84 517
Energy sources		557	5 288	1 290	4 970	1 305	4 707	2 857	5 454	5 454	5 454	5 454	5 454	48 244	51 139	54 207
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		234	82	222	133	176	826	275	330	330	330	330	330	3 600	3 815	4 044
Waste management		1 396	1 255	1 377	1 401	1 102	1 579	1 275	2 798	2 798	2 798	2 798	2 798	23 377	24 779	26 266
Other		76	122	145	86	167	103	110	190	190	190	190	190	1 758	1 864	1 976
Total Expenditure - Functional		9 744	15 142	12 304	14 125	13 284	24 306	14 860	27 179	27 479	27 179	27 179	27 179	239 960	245 159	259 868
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		50 988	(6 043)	(5 890)	(7 928)	(7 730)	28 046	(8 606)	(10 821)	33 802	(6 921)	(15 054)	(21 059)	22 785	15 783	15 582

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		4 432	385	311	299	307	299	314	268	268	268	268	268	7 686	8 147	8 635
Service charges - electricity revenue		3 530	3 589	2 945	2 940	2 592	2 536	2 210	3 706	3 706	3 706	3 706	3 706	38 875	41 207	43 679
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		753	844	741	757	1 490	1 325	1 338	268	268	268	268	268	8 586	9 101	9 647
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		29	5	3	3	4	2	3	8	8	8	8	8	90	95	101
Interest earned - external investments		-	3 531	1 762	1 677	-	3 440	1 718	574	574	574	574	574	15 000	15 900	16 854
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		240	248	252	237	256	270	274	65	65	65	65	65	2 100	2 226	2 360
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5	5	7	4	4	3	8	4	4	4	4	4	54	57	61
Licences and permits		114	40	82	93	99	135	120	75	75	75	75	75	1 056	1 119	1 186
Agency services		89	53	69	78	57	70	105	55	55	55	55	55	795	843	893
Transfers and subsidies		50 039	337	-	-	606	40 154	-	410	43 479	4 310	184	-	139 520	141 387	143 951
Other revenue		501	61	241	109	137	117	166	1 099	1 099	1 099	1 099	1 099	6 825	1 692	1 793
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>59 732</b>	<b>9 099</b>	<b>6 414</b>	<b>6 196</b>	<b>5 553</b>	<b>48 351</b>	<b>6 255</b>	<b>6 530</b>	<b>49 599</b>	<b>10 430</b>	<b>6 304</b>	<b>6 120</b>	<b>220 586</b>	<b>221 774</b>	<b>229 162</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		6 516	5 336	6 064	5 615	5 815	5 958	5 891	8 872	8 872	8 872	8 872	8 872	85 556	90 690	96 131
Remuneration of councillors		923	923	907	887	887	864	927	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	12 882	13 655	14 475
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	997	997	997	997	997	4 983	5 281	5 598
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	10 191	3 053	3 053	3 053	3 053	3 053	3 053	28 506	22 290	23 627
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	539	489	489	489	489	489	2 984	3 163	3 353
Bulk purchases		13	4 850	399	4 276	784	3 493	1 887	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526	33 331	35 331	37 451
Other materials		537	874	1 146	870	746	388	595	1 517	1 517	1 517	1 517	1 517	12 741	13 505	14 315
Contracted services		849	1 909	1 540	863	2 333	1 209	770	3 603	3 603	3 603	3 603	3 603	27 488	28 183	29 874
Grants and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	-	-	-	300	-	-
Other expenditure		906	1 250	2 248	1 615	2 719	2 203	1 199	3 810	3 810	3 810	3 810	3 810	31 189	33 060	35 044
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>9 744</b>	<b>15 142</b>	<b>12 304</b>	<b>14 125</b>	<b>13 284</b>	<b>24 306</b>	<b>14 860</b>	<b>27 179</b>	<b>27 479</b>	<b>27 179</b>	<b>27 179</b>	<b>27 179</b>	<b>239 960</b>	<b>245 159</b>	<b>259 868</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>49 988</b>	<b>(6 043)</b>	<b>(5 890)</b>	<b>(7 928)</b>	<b>(7 730)</b>	<b>24 046</b>	<b>(8 606)</b>	<b>(20 649)</b>	<b>22 120</b>	<b>(16 749)</b>	<b>(20 875)</b>	<b>(21 059)</b>	<b>(19 374)</b>	<b>(23 385)</b>	<b>(30 707)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		1 000	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	9 828	11 682	9 828	5 820	-	42 159	39 169	46 289
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>50 988</b>	<b>(6 043)</b>	<b>(5 890)</b>	<b>(7 928)</b>	<b>(7 730)</b>	<b>28 046</b>	<b>(8 606)</b>	<b>(10 821)</b>	<b>33 802</b>	<b>(6 921)</b>	<b>(15 054)</b>	<b>(21 059)</b>	<b>22 785</b>	<b>15 783</b>	<b>15 582</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - February 2018

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>	1															
Property rates		3 989	347	280	269	276	269	282	241	241	241	241	241	6 917	7 332	7 772
Service charges - electricity revenue		3 225	3 279	2 691	2 686	2 368	2 317	2 019	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	35 517	37 086	39 312
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		678	760	667	681	1 341	1 192	1 204	241	241	241	241	241	7 727	8 191	8 683
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		26	4	3	3	4	2	3	7	7	7	7	7	81	86	91
Interest earned - external investments		-	3 531	1 762	1 677	-	3 440	1 718	574	574	574	574	574	15 000	15 900	16 854
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		216	223	227	213	231	243	246	58	58	58	58	58	1 890	2 003	2 124
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5	5	7	4	4	3	8	4	4	4	4	4	54	57	61
Licences and permits		114	40	82	93	99	135	120	75	75	75	75	75	1 056	1 119	1 186
Agency services		89	53	69	78	57	70	105	55	55	55	55	55	795	843	893
Transfer receipts - operational		50 039	337	-	-	606	40 154	-	410	43 479	4 310	184	-	139 520	141 387	143 951
Other revenue		117	14	56	26	32	27	39	257	257	257	257	257	1 596	1 692	1 793
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		58 499	8 594	5 844	5 729	5 019	47 853	5 744	5 307	48 376	9 208	5 082	4 898	210 153	215 696	222 719
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers receipts - capital		1 000	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	9 828	11 682	9 828	5 820	-	42 159	39 169	46 289
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	72	75	79
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		59 505	8 600	5 850	5 735	5 024	51 859	5 750	15 142	60 065	19 042	10 908	4 904	252 384	254 940	269 087
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs		6 247	5 116	5 814	5 383	5 575	5 712	5 648	8 506	8 506	8 506	8 506	8 506	82 027	86 645	91 571
Remuneration of councillors		923	923	907	887	887	864	927	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	12 882	13 655	14 475
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	539	489	489	489	489	489	2 984	3 163	3 353
Bulk purchases - Electricity		13	4 756	391	4 193	769	3 425	1 850	3 458	3 458	3 458	3 458	3 458	32 685	35 137	37 245
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		537	874	1 146	870	746	388	595	1 517	1 517	1 517	1 517	1 517	12 741	13 505	14 315
Contracted services		834	1 876	1 513	848	2 293	1 189	757	3 540	3 540	3 540	3 540	3 540	27 012	28 041	29 723
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	300	-	-
Other expenditure		1 098	1 514	2 724	1 956	3 294	2 669	1 453	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	37 786	32 436	34 416
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		9 652	15 059	12 495	14 137	13 563	14 247	11 769	23 439	23 739	23 439	23 439	23 439	208 417	212 583	225 099
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets		2 135	1 354	3 086	3 418	6 243	4 901	913	10 367	9 157	10 284	7 836	7 014	66 707	53 969	63 289
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	414	-	-	-	-	-	414	-	-	-	827	841	855
Other Cash Flows/Payments		2 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 010	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		13 797	16 413	15 995	17 555	19 806	19 148	12 681	33 806	33 310	33 723	31 275	30 453	277 962	267 392	289 244
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		45 707	(7 813)	(10 144)	(11 820)	(14 781)	32 711	(6 931)	(18 665)	26 755	(14 681)	(20 367)	(25 549)	(25 578)	(12 452)	(20 156)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		253 169	298 877	291 064	280 919	269 100	254 318	287 030	280 098	261 434	288 188	273 507	253 141	253 169	227 591	215 139
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		298 877	291 064	280 919	269 100	254 318	287 030	280 098	261 434	288 188	273 507	253 141	227 591	227 591	215 139	194 983

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - February 2018

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		262	323	-	315	317	397	504	500	1 481	800	600	600	6 100	7 000	6 500
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport		1 873	550	2 035	1 211	4 843	1 156	-	5 439	1 985	4 066	2 417	2 953	28 528	15 100	18 200
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	483	-	483	242	242	1 450	3 250	7 100
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	401	274	-	68	3	-	216	-	216	108	108	1 394	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		-	26	626	722	573	-	46	-	1 069	1 775	888	1 593	7 318	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	242	-	2 337	3 404	1 067	2 820	584	10 454	24 319	17 589
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	2 135	1 301	2 936	2 248	5 801	1 799	550	8 975	7 939	8 407	7 074	6 080	55 244	49 669	49 389
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	1 140	56	0	-	-	130	71	64	-	1 461	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	15	-	-	1	20	81	-	-	117	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	26	2	-	-	-	25	78	-	-	-	-	130	-	-
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	14	-	-	295	316	-	-	236	250	1 111	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	3 045	-	140	140	140	-	40	3 505	-	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		-	-	148	-	155	-	-	100	327	427	215	214	1 586	-	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	417	417	417	-	-	1 250	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	160	530	163	163	1 183	-	7 200
Vote 12 - Electricity		-	-	-	16	12	-	24	-	-	19	-	183	255	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		-	27	-	-	204	57	18	174	25	193	84	84	865	4 300	6 700
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	53	150	1 170	441	3 102	363	1 392	1 218	1 877	762	934	11 463	4 300	13 900
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	2 135	1 354	3 086	3 418	6 243	4 901	913	10 367	9 157	10 284	7 836	7 014	66 707	53 969	63 289

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		262	349	2	1 469	373	397	825	894	1 611	871	899	850	8 802	7 000	6 500
Executive and council		-	-	-	1 140	56	0	-	-	130	51	64	-	1 441	-	-
Finance and administration		262	349	2	329	317	397	825	894	1 481	800	836	850	7 342	7 000	6 500
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	20	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	401	423	-	222	3	-	1 382	904	2 073	727	726	6 863	3 250	14 300
Community and social services		-	-	148	-	155	-	-	583	327	911	456	455	3 036	3 250	7 100
Sport and recreation		-	401	274	-	68	3	-	632	417	632	108	108	2 644	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	160	530	163	163	1 183	-	7 200
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1 873	550	2 035	1 211	4 859	4 201	-	5 580	2 145	4 287	2 417	2 993	32 150	15 100	18 200
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	15	-	-	1	20	81	-	-	117	-	-
Road transport		1 873	550	2 035	1 211	4 843	4 201	-	5 579	2 125	4 206	2 417	2 993	32 033	15 100	18 200
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	53	626	738	788	299	88	2 511	4 498	3 054	3 792	2 444	18 892	28 619	24 289
Energy sources		-	26	626	738	585	-	70	-	1 069	1 795	888	1 776	7 573	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	27	-	-	204	299	18	2 511	3 428	1 260	2 904	668	11 319	28 619	24 289
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>		2 135	1 354	3 086	3 418	6 243	4 901	913	10 367	9 157	10 284	7 836	7 014	66 707	53 969	63 289

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18											Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2018/19	2019/20
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H				
<b>9 thousands</b>														
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>														
<b>Infrastructure</b>		40 941	--	--	--	--	--	(870)	(870)	39 165	27 900	38 089		
Roads Infrastructure		25 491	--	--	--	--	--	2 382	2 382	27 872	15 100	13 800		
Road Structures		22 871	--	--	--	--	--	1 380	1 380	23 990	15 100	13 800		
Road Furniture		2 800	--	--	--	--	--	1 066	1 066	3 466	--	--		
Road Furniture		20	--	--	--	--	--	(4)	(4)	16	--	--		
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Storm water Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Electrical Infrastructure		7 000	--	--	--	--	--	318	318	7 318	--	--		
Power Plants		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
HV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
HV Switching Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
HV Transmission Conductors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
MV Switching Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
MV Networks		5 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 000	--	--		
LV Networks		2 000	--	--	--	--	--	318	318	2 318	--	--		
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Water Supply Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Dams and Weirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Reservoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Reservoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Pump Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Rail Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Distribution		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Distribution Poles		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
RTV Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Sanitation Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Pump Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Retreatment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Waste Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Outfall Spans		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Toler Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 500	--	--	--	--	--	(3 076)	(3 076)	3 976	12 800	24 209		
Landfill Sites		7 500	--	--	--	--	--	(3 076)	(3 076)	3 976	12 800	24 209		
Waste Transfer Stations		500	--	--	--	--	--	(500)	(500)	--	--	--		
Waste Processing Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Waste Drop-off Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Waste Separation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Electricity Generation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
<b>Rail Infrastructure</b>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Rail Lines		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Rail Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Rail Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
<b>Coastal Infrastructure</b>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Sand Pumps		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Piers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Breakwaters		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Promenades		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
<b>Information and Communication Infrastructure</b>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Data Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Cable Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Distribution Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
<b>Community Assets</b>		4 746	--	--	--	--	--	(547)	(547)	4 179	750	11 800		
Community Facilities		4 746	--	--	--	--	--	(1 562)	(1 562)	3 185	750	11 800		
Halls		1 200	--	--	--	--	--	380	380	1 580	--	--		
Centres		2 146	--	--	--	--	--	(1 746)	(1 746)	600	--	7 200		
Clubs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Clubs/Care Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Freight/Bus Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Feeding Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Museums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Collectors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Theatres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Libraries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Composites/Composites		--	--	--	--	--	--	700	700	700	750	4 600		
Parks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Parks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Public Open Space		1 300	--	--	--	--	--	(900)	(900)	400	--	--		
Major Reserves		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Public Abandon Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Markets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Stalls		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Abattoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Airports		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Swamp/Barren/Forests		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Spot and Recreation Facility		--	--	--	--	--	--	994	994	994	--	--		
Indoor Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Outdoor Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	994	994	994	--	--		
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
<b>Heritage assets</b>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Monuments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Historic Buildings		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Works of Art		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Conservation Areas		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Other Heritage		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
<b>Investment properties</b>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Non-revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
<b>Other assets</b>		2 850	--	--	--	--	--	(256)	(256)	2 600	--	--		
Operational Buildings		2 850	--	--	--	--	--	(256)	(256)	2 600	--	--		
Managerial Offices		200	--	--	--	--	--	(256)	(256)	--	--	--		
Pay/Equity Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Building Plan Offices		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Workshops		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Yards		2 600	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 600	--	--		
Stores		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Laboratories		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Training Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Manufacturing Plant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Depots		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Staff Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Social Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		161	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	161	--	--		
Intangible Assets		161	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	161	--	--		
Patents		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Licences and Rights		161	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	161	--	--		
Water Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Effluent Licences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Solid Waste Licences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Computer Software and Applications		161	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	161	--	--		
Local Software Applications		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Unspecified		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1 209	--	--	--	--	--	(256)	(256)	954				

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by as

Description	Ref	Bu			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C
R thousands					
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>					
<b>Infrastructure</b>		4 000	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Road Structures</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Road Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
<i>Power Plants</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>HV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>MV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Boreholes</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Reservoirs</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Stations</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Points</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>PRV Stations</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Station</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 000	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		4 000	-	-	-
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-

<i>Rail Lines</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	2 350	-	-	-
Community Facilities	2 350	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>	750	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	700	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>	900	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-



Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	5 000	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	5 000	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	5 000	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Libraries</b>	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	11 350	-	-

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation o
- 13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- 14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

	check balance	-
--	---------------	---

isset class - February 2018

[illegible]

[illegible]

or annual financial statements audited (note: only where

*n existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec*

- -

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D
R thousands						
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>						
<b>Infrastructure</b>		3 904	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		2 108	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		2 108	-	-	-	-
<i>Road Structures</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		21	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		21	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 612	-	-	-	-
<i>Power Plants</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Networks</i>		585	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		1 027	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Boreholes</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reservoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>PRV Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		162	-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		56	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		106	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-

<i>Rail Lines</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>1 313</b>	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	1 279	-	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>	442	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>	3	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	822	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>	11	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	35	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	35	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-



Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>601</b>	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	<b>601</b>	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	<b>453</b>	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	<b>148</b>	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>463</b>	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	<b>463</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>1 252</b>	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	<b>1 252</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>2 201</b>	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	<b>2 201</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Libraries</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>9 735</b>	-	-	-

#### References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation or

13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

| *check balance*

- February 2018

[illegible]

[illegible]

*r annual financial statements audited (note: only*

1 existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D
R thousands						
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>						
<b>Infrastructure</b>		12 073	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		9 921	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		9 921	-	-	-	-
<i>Road Structures</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 390	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		1 390	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		478	-	-	-	-
<i>Power Plants</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Networks</i>		350	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		128	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Boreholes</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reservoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>PRV Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		283	-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		283	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-

<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rail Infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Coastal Infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Information and Communication Infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	1 675	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Facilities</b>	1 161	-	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>	517	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	183	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>	48	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	413	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>	514	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	514	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-



<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	747	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	747	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	747	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	65	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	65	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	65	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	732	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	732	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	902	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	902	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	2 467	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	2 467	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	2 354	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	2 354	-	-	-	-

<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>21 016</b>	-	-	-	-

#### References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after a.
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on e.
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

	check balance	-
--	---------------	---





[illegible]

-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	12	12	21 028	22 290	23 627

nnual financial statements audited (note: only where

xisting programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

- - -

EC142 Senqu - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - February 20

Description	Ref	Bu			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C
R thousands					
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>					
<b>Infrastructure</b>		12 700	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		3 600	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		3 600	-	-	-
<i>Road Structures</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Road Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
<i>Power Plants</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>HV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>MV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Boreholes</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Reservoirs</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Stations</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Points</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>PRV Stations</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Station</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		9 100	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		9 100	-	-	-
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-

<i>Rail Lines</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-



Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>500</b>	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	<b>500</b>	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-
Stores	<b>500</b>	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Libraries</b>	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>13 200</b>	-	-

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after

- 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation o
- 13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- 14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

	check balance	-
--	---------------	---

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

*n existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec*

-

-

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - February 2018

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2017/18		Budget Year +1 2018/19		Budget Year +2 2019/20	
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R Rousand													
Parent municipality:													
Executive & Council	Furniture & Office Equipment		GGPP03		Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment		100	100	105	-	110	-
Executive & Council	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment		GGPP03		Other assets	Transport Assets		1 500	1 180	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	Laptops		GGPP03		Other assets	Computer Equipment		190	130	194	-	198	-
Executive & Council	Computers - software & programming		GGPP03		Intangibles	Computer Software and Applications		31	31	31	-	32	-
Development and Town Planning Ser	Furniture & Office Equipment		MTD11		Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment		20	20	53	-	55	-
Development and Town Planning Ser	Laptops		MTD11		Other assets	Computer Equipment		50	50	51	-	52	-
Development and Town Planning Ser	Computers - software & programming		MTD11		Intangibles	Computer Software and Applications		31	31	31	-	32	-
Development and Town Planning Ser	Signs		LED02		Other assets	Road Furniture		16	-	-	-	-	-
Development and Town Planning Ser	Hawker Stalls - LED Project		LED02		Community	Stalls		-	-	3 000	-	-	-
Corporate Services	Furniture & Office Equipment		MTD10		Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment		50	72	53	-	55	-
Corporate Services	Tools & Equipment		MTD10		Other assets	Machinery and Equipment		-	30	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	Computer Equipment		MTD10		Other assets	Computer Equipment		46	28	47	-	48	-
Corporate Services	Renovation of Second Floor Office Building		MTD09		Other assets	Municipal Offices		4 500	3 500	6 000	7 000	-	6 500
Corporate Services	Renovations Municipal House		MTD09		Other assets	Municipal Offices		500	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	Municipal Parking Bay- Development		MTD09		Other assets	Yards		2 600	2 600	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	Furniture & Office Equipment		MFMV05		Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment		80	70	84	-	88	-
Budget & Treasury Office	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment		MFMV03		Other assets	Transport Assets		-	-	380	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	Computer Equipment		MFMV05		Other assets	Computer Equipment		316	316	323	-	329	-
Budget & Treasury Office	Computers - software & programming		MFMV05		Other assets	Computer Software and Applications		100	100	102	-	104	-
Budget & Treasury Office	Server		MFMV07		Other assets	Computer Equipment		500	381	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	Tools & Equipment		MFMV05		Other assets	Machinery and Equipment		20	14	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	Senso Stone Upgrade		MFMV01		Other assets	Stairs		500	250	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Tools & Equipment		BS002		Other assets	Machinery and Equipment		3 000	3 085	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Computer Equipment		BS002		Other assets	Computer Equipment		16	-	36	-	37	-
Road Transport	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment		BS002		Other assets	Transport Assets		600	542	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Driving Licence and Testing Centre Sterkfontein		BS001		Other assets	Municipal Offices		250	-	3 000	-	-	-
Road Transport	Herschel Paved Roads		BS002		Infrastructure	Roads		10 778	11 449	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Tierbank Paved Roads		BS002		Infrastructure	Roads		9 983	11 921	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Roads between Estlinville and Frans		BS002		Infrastructure	Roads		1 000	1 000	2 500	4 600	-	-
Road Transport	New Road Construction - Paving		BS002		Infrastructure	Roads		1 800	-	13 500	-	-	500
Road Transport	Stone Tarmat - Paving		BS002		Infrastructure	Roads		-	-	2 000	-	13 000	-
Road Transport	Thaba Lesiba - Manaleng - Trusting		BS002		Infrastructure	Roads		1 800	-	2 000	-	-	-
Road Transport	Boye Nondala Paved Roads		BS002		Infrastructure	Roads		1 800	550	3 500	-	-	3 800
Road Transport	Boye Nondala Paved Roads, PHASE 1		BS002		Infrastructure	Roads		-	-	-	8 400	-	-
Road Transport	Paved Roads Senqu		BS002		Infrastructure	Roads		-	-	-	-	5 289	-
Road Transport	Dibekono Village- Smith to Sindoni		BS002		Infrastructure	Roads		-	-	-	-	5 500	-
Road Transport	Access Roads Ward 1		BS002		Infrastructure	Roads		-	-	500	-	2 500	-
Road Transport	Access Roads Ward 2		BS002		Infrastructure	Roads		-	-	500	-	2 500	-
Road Transport	Access Roads Ward 3		BS002		Infrastructure	Roads		-	-	500	-	2 500	-
Road Transport	Access Roads Ward 4		BS002		Infrastructure	Roads		-	-	500	-	2 500	-
Road Transport	Access Roads Ward 5		BS002		Infrastructure	Roads		-	-	500	-	2 500	-
Road Transport	Access Roads Ward 6		BS002		Infrastructure	Roads		-	-	500	-	2 500	-
Road Transport	Tierbank Property Access Construction		BS002		Infrastructure	Roads		-	400	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Construction of 6 km Access Roads with Storm Water control W1		BS002		Infrastructure	Roads		-	-	-	700	-	4 800
Road Transport	Construction of 6 km Access Roads with Storm Water control W2		BS002		Infrastructure	Roads		-	-	-	700	-	4 800
Road Transport	Construction of 6 km Access Roads with Storm Water control W3		BS002		Infrastructure	Roads		-	-	-	700	-	4 800
Road Transport	Bridge Ward 5		BS002		Infrastructure	Road Structures		2 800	3 866	-	-	-	-
Community Services	Tools & Equipment		BS003		Other assets	Machinery and Equipment		-	1	-	-	-	-
Community Services	Renovations (Barley East Town Hall)		BS003		Community	Halls		750	750	2 000	2 500	-	2 500
Community Services	Community Hall - Ward 9		BS003		Community	Halls		1 200	1 595	-	-	-	-
Community Services	EIA's Senqu Cemeteries		BS004		Community	Crematoria/Cemeteries		700	-	-	-	-	-
Community Services	Boye Nondala and Lulama Cemeteries		BS004		Community	Crematoria/Cemeteries		-	-	2 500	-	-	-
Community Services	Joubert, Hwasa, Vuyana Cemeteries		BS004		Community	Crematoria/Cemeteries		-	-	1 000	-	-	-
Community Services	Naledi, Herschel, Zwa, Thabakalo, Nqopene, Kiba		BS004		Community	Crematoria/Cemeteries		-	-	500	-	2 000	-
Community Services	Construction of New Cemetery in Barley East		BS004		Community	Crematoria/Cemeteries		-	700	-	750	-	4 600
Sport and recreation	Sport Fields Blue Gums Mogesi, Showgrounds		BS005		Community	Outdoor Facilities		-	-	1 000	-	4 000	-
Sport and recreation	Establishment of Park in Lady Grey		BS007		Community	Public Open Space		500	400	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	Kwaed Naked Sportsfields Fence		BS005		Community	Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	1 300	-
Sport and recreation	Sport Field Ward 2		BS005		Community	Outdoor Facilities		-	709	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	Sport Field Ward 13		BS005		Community	Outdoor Facilities		-	285	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	Renovations Kwaed Naked Node		BS007		Community	Public Open Space		900	1 250	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	Construction of Lady Grey Animal Pound		BS008		Community	Centres		2 246	500	3 000	-	-	7 200
Public Safety	Pound/Project - Sterkfontein		BS008		Community	Centres		-	400	-	-	2 000	-
Public Safety	Commonage Management Implementation		BS008		Other assets	Public Open Space		800	-	800	-	-	-
Public Safety	Fencing Commonage - Wards 14		BS008		Other assets	Public Open Space		-	100	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	Fencing Commonage - Wards 15		BS008		Other assets	Public Open Space		-	100	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	Fencing Commonage - Wards 16		BS008		Other assets	Public Open Space		-	100	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	Fencing Commonage - Wards 19		BS008		Other assets	Public Open Space		-	100	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	Tools & Equipment		BS009		Other assets	Machinery and Equipment		400	150	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	Computer Equipment		BS009		Other assets	Computer Equipment		53	53	54	-	55	-
Public Safety	Furniture & Office Equipment		BS009		Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Tools & Equipment		BS011		Other assets	Machinery and Equipment		80	200	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Furniture & Office Equipment		BS011		Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment		40	40	42	-	44	-
Electricity	Computer Equipment		BS011		Other assets	Computer Equipment		18	15	19	-	19	-
Electricity	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment		BS011		Other assets	Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Pre-Paid Electricity Meters		BS011		Infrastructure	LV Networks		2 000	2 318	2 500	-	1 800	-
Electricity	DOE Projects - Pre Engineering Costs - Rural Connections		BS011		Infrastructure	MV Networks		5 000	5 000	-	-	5 000	-
Waste Management	Tools & Equipment		BS009		Other assets	Machinery and Equipment		90	90	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Sterkfontein		BS009		Infrastructure	Landfill Sites		9 100	-	-	500	-	11 489
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Herschel		BS009		Infrastructure	Landfill Sites		2 000	90	2 800	7 500	-	3 100
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Lady Grey		BS009		Infrastructure	Landfill Sites		2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Rousseeau		BS009		Infrastructure	Landfill Sites		1 200	90	1 500	4 000	-	2 400
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Rhodes		BS009		Infrastructure	Landfill Sites		1 800	90	3 000	300	-	4 300
Waste Management	Erection of compliance signage		BS009		Infrastructure	Landfill Sites		50	55	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	Upgrade BE Solid Waste Site		BS009		Infrastructure	Landfill Sites		2 000	3 627	-	11 919	-	-
Waste Management	Upgrade LG Solid Waste Site		BS009		Infrastructure	Landfill Sites		2 000	3 627	-	4 500	-	-
Waste Management	Old Sterkfontein SVS Compliance & Rehabilitation Construction		BS009		Infrastructure	Landfill Sites		-	3 200	-	500	-	3 000
Waste Management	Planning Project - Land Fill Sites		BS009		Infrastructure	Landfill Sites		-	450	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	Tenat Sites EIA		BS009		Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations		500	-	500	-	-	-
Entities:													
List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity													
Entity Name													
Project name													

**References**

1. List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
2. Refer MFMA 430
3. As per Budget Table A6
4. Asset category and sub-category must be selected from Budget Table SA4
5. Correct to records. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructures
6. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 18(1)(b) and MRRD Regulation 13

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - February 2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<u>Revenue By Municipal Entity</u>												
Entity 1 total revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 2 total revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									</			

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10.  $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H